



## REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 2023  
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District  
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room  
2222 N. Alamo St.  
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 2023. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

### AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** - *Palo Alto College*
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
  - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Rebekah Camacho, Palo Alto College*  
**Presenter:** Dr. Robert Garza
  - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Luis Sevilla, St. Philip's College*  
**Presenter:** Dr. Adena Loston
8. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**
  - 8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM
9. **CHAIR'S REPORT** - *Roberto Zarate*

9.A. Community Outreach; National Legislative Summit; The Links Incorporated 21st Annual Western Gala

10. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores**

10.A. Aspen Unlocking Opportunities

10.B. Achieving the Dream Leader College of Distinction Recertification

10.C. Association for Talent Development BEST Award

11. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company. (CSP18C-005)

**Presenter:** Lacy Hampton

12. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair**

12.A. Legislative Report

**Presenter:** Priscilla Camacho

13. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair**

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy C.1.3

**Presenter:** Lisa Mazure

14. **PERSONNEL**

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

15. **CONSENT AGENDA**

15.A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

15.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

15.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on January 17, 2023

15.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on January 24, 2023

15.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

15.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

15.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

15.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

15.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

15.A.6)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

15.A.6)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

15.A.6)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

15.A.6)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

15.A.6)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

15.A.6)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

16. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

16.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

16.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, contractual parameters for joint financing with City of facility at Palo Alto College.

16.C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the

purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, potential acquisition of real property for a training center.

16.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

**17. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

**18. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

18.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for March 21, 2023.

**19. ADJOURNMENT**

POSTED AT THE  
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at  
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 17TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at [dst-board@alamo.edu](mailto:dst-board@alamo.edu).

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

---

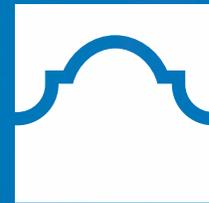
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

# Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
February 21, 2023

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and  
Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Employee Memorials

## **Leonel Diaz**

Technical Trainer II/Continuing Education Instructor,  
Palo Alto College & District Support Operations  
Employed: 01/24/2006 – 01/06/2023  
Demise: January 6, 2023

## **Norman L Armstrong**

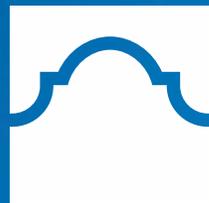
Instructor-History, Palo Alto College  
Employed: 01/16/1990 – 12/15/2014  
Demise: January 7, 2023

## **Cherie L Burnside**

Data Analyst, Northwest Vista College  
Employed: 06/01/2013 – 02/20/2023  
Demise: February 20, 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Rebekah Camacho



- Thomas Jefferson High School Graduate
- Maintains a 3.83 GPA
- Goal is to be accepted into the Vet Tech program

“.. As a first-generation student, I went into my first semester of college at Palo Alto extremely anxious about everything, but to my surprise I had no trouble because the environment of the community that the staff and students create together is comforting and inspiring. ”





## Employee of the Month: Luis Sevilla

Luis's current role is in the Testing Center as an advisor-Student Success. He finds that the best part of his role is the access that he has to student's in terms of being able to guide those with the "I am lost and don't know what to do next" look through the registration process. Luis says, as part of the enrollment process, testing has to be the step that students dislike the most, however, he ensures that their visit to the testing center is the easiest step towards registering at St. Philip's College. Whether the student needs a placement test, proctored exam, GED, CLEP, or TEAS, Luis will make sure that he provides excellent customer service so that, in the words of Maya Angelou, "they remember how we made them feel."

Here is a personal quote that represents Luis's work ethic and dedication connected to his role with St. Philip's College.

**"I did then what I knew how to do. Now that I know better, I do better." -  
Maya Angelou**



### **B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

---

#### **Transacting Business**

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

#### **Minutes**

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

#### **Certified Agenda**

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

#### **Location**

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

#### **Date and Time**

Regular voting meetings of the Board shall normally be held on the third Tuesday of each month, excepting only June and November. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m. At meetings of the Board meeting as a Committee of the Whole, the Board may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

### **B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

---

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regular meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. In the case of any differently scheduled regular meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

#### **Special Meetings**

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

#### **Notice and Agenda**

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

#### **Meeting Procedures**

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

### **B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

---

#### **Consent Agenda**

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

#### **Discussion**

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

#### **Public Participation**

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

### **B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

---

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.8.1.1](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

### **B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

---

#### **Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording**

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings

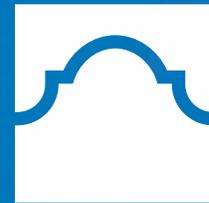
# National Legislative Summit Student Leader Advocacy

**Cara Sullivan**

Alamo Colleges District Student Trustee

**Shayde Woodard**

Alamo Colleges District Alternate Student Trustee



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# National Legislative Summit Outreach

Representing the Alamo Colleges District Student Body

- Met with U.S. Congressional members covering the ACD Service Area and Senator John Cornyn
- Texas Delegation Breakfast
- Student Trustee Advisory Committee Meeting
- Met the CEO of Phi Theta Kappa

Shared My Student Story

- High School Programs student (specifically Homeschool Dual Credit)
- Community Colleges save time and money
- Ability to chart my own path to the future
- Transformative
  - Academically fulfilling
  - Freedom to explore leadership opportunities
  - Professional growth



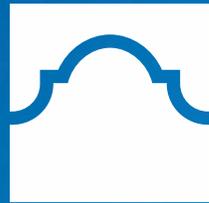
# National Legislation Summit: Most Memorable Moments

- Meeting with U.S. Department of Education Asst. Secretary, Amy Loyd
- Texas Delegation Breakfast with trustees from across the state
- Meeting with U.S. Senator Cornyn and Congressmen Cuellar, Gonzalez, Casar, and Castro
- Spending time with fellow Trustees from across the country





Thank you for the experience!



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# ANNOUNCING NETWORK MEMBER



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE

NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

PALO ALTO COLLEGE

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

# UNLOCKING OPPORTUNITY

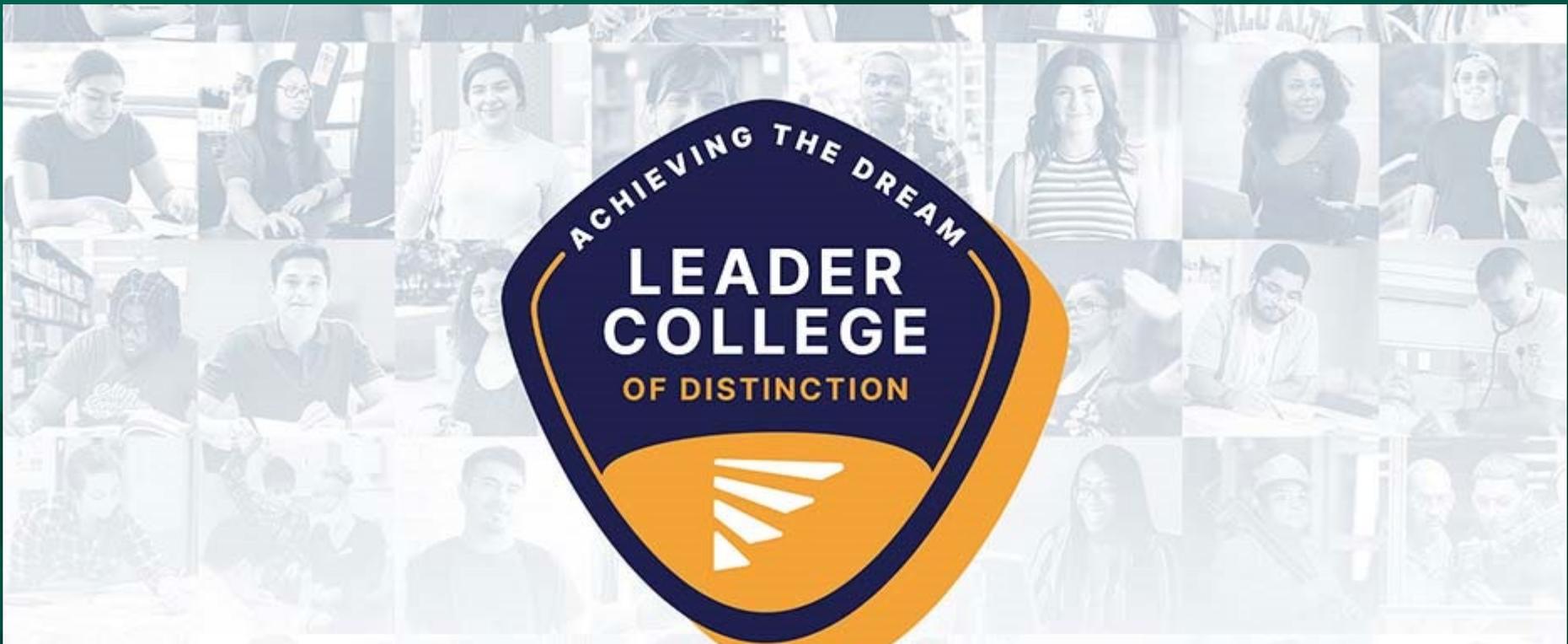
 aspen institute

---

**CCRC** COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
RESEARCH CENTER

---

TEACHERS COLLEGE, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY



**Achieving**  
the **Dream** 



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

- NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE
- NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE
- PALO ALTO COLLEGE
- ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE
- SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

# Alamo Colleges District

## 2023 Best Award Winner

(3<sup>rd</sup> Year in a row)

**The ATD BEST Awards** recognize organizations that demonstrate excellence in talent development through innovative and effective learning and development practices that deliver measurable results enterprise-wide.

**The Winners' Circle** of the ATD BEST Awards includes a diverse range of organizations from various industries and sectors, both small and large, and from different regions around the world.

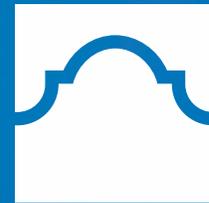
**Winning the ATD BEST Award** provides organizations with an opportunity to benchmark their practices against the best in the industry, gain recognition for their achievements, and demonstrate their commitment to investing in the growth and development of their employees.

Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation  
Professional Development and Faculty Development

# Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP)

**Lacy Hampton**

Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



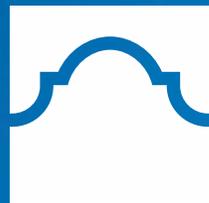
Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Action Requested

Approval of amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$771,642 to \$39,222,146 and to extend the construction time schedule to a new final completion date of June 15, 2023 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP)

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company. (CSP18C-005)**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on February 21, 2023.

**MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$771,642 to \$39,222,146 and to extend the construction time schedule to a new final completion date of June 15, 2023 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”**

**PURPOSE**

To approve the amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$771,642 to \$39,222,146 and to extend the Project Final Completion date to June 15, 2023.

**BACKGROUND**

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On September 15, 2020, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$36,162,898 (including contingency) for the construction of the NLC Science and Technology (STEM) Building. On July 20, 2021, the board approved an increase amendment that incorporated technological enhancements driven by recent advancements and an exterior learning space by the café. On August 16, 2022, the board approved an increase amendment to incorporate infrastructure changes needed to accommodate the addition of a nursing program and exterior campus renovations driven by the addition of the new Paluxy Hall.

The increased funding in the current amendment funds miscellaneous upgrades throughout Paluxy Hall such as the addition of distance learning in the 3rd floor multipurpose room; architectural upgrades at all stairs; ADA upgrades at all building entrances; new café flooring and window tinting; lighting enhancements, modifications to lab hoods; adding speed bumps leading to the building; and upsizing fans in outdoor seating areas.

NLC project	September 2020 GMP Award	July 2021 GMP Increase Amount	August 2022 GMP Increase Amount	February 2023 GMP Increase Amount	Final GMP
Paluxy Hall (STEM)	\$ 36,162,898.00	\$ 1,473,311.00	\$ 814,295.00	\$ 771,642.00	\$ 39,222,146.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$ 36,162,898.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,473,311.00</b>	<b>\$ 814,295.00</b>	<b>\$ 771,642.00</b>	<b>\$39,222,146.00</b>

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial: GMP:** \$39,222,146 of Total Project Costs of \$47.68M.  
\$42M of G.O. Bonds will fund Turner’s CO#3

**Strategic Objective:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

**SWMBE/HUB Participation:** 30%

**Employee Services:**

**ATTACHMENTS:** Project Summary Sheet, Draft Change Order #03, and Construction Schedule.

---

Dr. Veronica Garcia  
President, Northeast Lakeview  
College

---

Lacy Hampton  
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor  
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



	<b>CO #1</b>	<b>CO #2</b>	<b>CO #3</b>	<b>CO 3 Changes</b>	
<b>Construction Services</b>	<b>\$37,336,709</b>	<b>\$38,151,004</b>	<b>\$38,922,646</b>	\$771,642 Increase	
<b>Cost of Work</b>	\$31,298,276	\$32,047,105	\$32,859,170	\$812,065 Increase	<i>includes direct work and insurances only</i>
<b>General Conditions</b>	\$2,594,093	\$2,625,463	\$2,689,674	\$64,211 Increase	
<b>Fee</b>	\$1,808,490	\$1,842,586	\$1,873,452	\$30,866 Increase	
<b>Const. Cont.</b>	\$968,050	\$968,050	\$832,550	-\$135,500 Decrease	
<b>Owner Cont.</b>	\$667,800	\$667,800	\$667,800	\$0 Increase	

Current total GMP contract value                      \$38,450,504  
New total GMP contract value                              \$39,222,146

<b>Change Order #3 Pricing Breakout</b>			
<b>Scope</b>	<b>Trade</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Notes</b>
PR 19 - Lvl 3 Multi RM Cameras	Various	\$ 135,036	
Straightline Scope	Straightline	\$ 639,836	
General Conditions - Non Staff and Staff	Turner	\$ 64,211	
Project Contingency Credit	ACCD	\$ (135,500)	
	Insurance & Bonds	\$ 37,193	
	SDI (1.45%)	\$ 11,189	
	Bonds (.74%)	\$ 5,710	
	PLI (.080%)	\$ 617	
	CCIP (2.35%)	\$ 18,134	
	Builders Risk (.20%)	\$ 1,543	
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 740,776</b>	
	Fee (4%)	\$ 30,866	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 771,642</b>	

#### **ASSUMPTIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

All work is based on normal working hours

Cleaning will be provided in the areas where work is preformed only

Contingency credit is being funded from Project Contractor's Contingency. Therefore, any outstanding FAAs and Pending FAAs/CORs still left to be processed shall be funded from remaining contingency funds, CO#03 additional funds, or Change Order to Turner Contract.

Lead times for AV equipment is based on 8 week lead time

Ceiling fans quoted are Haiku

Patchwork included is for brick and wood only

ADA operators are Kinetic wireless, surface mounted actuators, includes mounting plate

There is an Allowance provided for the lvl 3 fixtures

Window tinting is 3M Night Vision 25 Slightly Reflective Interior - Flim Total Solar Energy Rejected 51%

Stair rubber is by Roppe and nosings by Profilitec

Café Lobby flooring has not been selected at the time of proposal submission - an allowance as been included in the backup

Hood Modifications - millwork and hood removal and replacement is based on normal working hours (m-f)

Hood Modifications - plumbing work is based on overtime hours

Hood Modifications - there is an Allowance included in this proposal for potential hood re-certification

Stair 3 Beam Wrap - this scope pertains to only the beams, no columns

Stair 3 Beam Wrap - there is no cost assumed for revising of existing MEP

Stair 3 Beam Wrap - this scope is not yet designed or determined by the Owner at the time of proposal submission. There is an Allowance is included in the proposal

PR 19 Pricing Breakout			
Scope	Trade	Amount	Notes
Wood Ceiling Removal and Patching	Baker	\$ 7,896	
Electrical	Central	\$ 5,685	
Painting, Protection, Cleaning	SPO	\$ 2,197	
Cameras and Cabling	Tero	\$ 107,042	
Duct Revisions	Way	\$ 12,216	
Insurance & Bonds			
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 135,036</b>	
	Fee (4%)		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 135,036</b>	

### Straightline Scope Pricing Breakout

Item #	Scope	Trade	Amount	Notes
1 a.	Install (2) speed bumps	Straightline	\$ 133,606	
b.	Swap out Exterior Fans for larger	Straightline	<i>included above</i>	
c.	Additional labor, protection, cleaning, and patching	Straightline	<i>included above</i>	
2 a.	Auto operators	AD8	\$ 45,922	
b.	Rough in for ADA buttons and 3rd floor fixtures	Central Electric	\$ 9,880	
c.	Purchase of Lvl 3 fixtures	Sourceblue	\$ 8,000	Allowance
3	Window tinting at Café Lobby	Premier	\$ 22,310	
4 a.	Install rubber flooring and alum nosings at all stairs	Corporate Floors	\$ 103,575	
b.	Café tile flooring	Corporate Floors	<i>included above</i>	
5 a.	Hood modifications with drains - Millwork removal and replacement	H2I	\$ 102,456	
b.	Hood modifications with drains - Plumbing work	Way	\$ 112,430	
c.	Hood testing and recertification	Straightline	\$ 4,000	Allowance
6	Stair 3 Beam Wrap	Straightline	\$ 60,000	Allowance
7	Straightline markup	Straightline	\$ 37,657	
		Insurance & Bonds		
		<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 639,836</b>	
		Fee (4%)		
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 639,836</b>	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023					
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul		
<b>ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope</b>														
SU03009020	SUBMIT - POUR PAD FOR CONCRETE MOCKUP	1085	11-Mar-19A	15-Jun-23										
<b>MILESTONES</b>														
		435	25-Aug-21 A	15-Jun-23										
AA07014100	AREA: BUILDING DRYIN	0		25-Aug-21 A										
AA32001460	AREABC: BUILDING DRYIN	0		03-Dec-21 A										
SC09009000	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION - STEMBUILDING	0		07-Aug-22 A										
FC09009000	FINAL COMPLETION	0		15-Jun-23*										
<b>PRE-CONSTRUCTION</b>														
		400	11-Mar-19A	30-Nov-20A										
A3530	EARLYWORKS - ISSUE DRAWINGS	25	11-Mar-19A	12-Apr-19A										
A3580	60% CDs: ISSUE DRAWINGS	57	15-Apr-19A	03-Jul-19A										
A3540	GMP #1: SITEWORK PKG - PREPARE & SUBMIT GM	55	15-Apr-19A	01-Jul-19A										
A3560	GMP #1: ACCD BOARD APPROVAL	15	02-Jul-19A	23-Jul-19A										
A3590	60% CDs: TCCO REVIEW & COMMENT	5	05-Jul-19A	02-Aug-19A										
A3900	GMP #1: RESUBMIT GMP	1	23-Jul-19A	02-Aug-19A										
A3600	90% CDs: ISSUE DRAWINGS	24	02-Aug-19A	29-Aug-19A										
A3910	GMP #1: ACCD BOARD APPROVAL - REJECTED	25	02-Aug-19A	12-Sep-19A										
A3610	90% CDs: TCCO REVIEW & COMMENT	5	30-Aug-19A	13-Sep-19A										
A3880	100% CDs: ISSUE DRAWINGS	14	30-Aug-19A	23-Sep-19A										
A3890	GMP #2: PREPARE & SUBMIT GMP	40	24-Sep-19A	15-Nov-19A										
A3940	FINALIZE DESIGN OPTIONS	5	18-Nov-19A	03-Apr-20A										
A4020	50% CDS FOR REDESIGN	1	04-May-20A	29-Jun-20A										
A4030	50% CDS TEAMS REVIEW	2	30-Jun-20A	01-Jul-20A										
A4050	90% CDS FOR REDESIGN (GMP DOCS)	20	02-Jul-20A	27-Jul-20A										
A4060	90% CDS TEAMS REVIEW	1	28-Jul-20A	28-Jul-20A										
A4070	GMP #2: PREPARE & SUBMIT GMP	18	29-Jul-20A	21-Aug-20A										
A3630	GMP #2: ACCD BOARD APPROVAL	16	24-Aug-20A	15-Sep-20A										
A3640	GMP #2: NOTICE TO PROCEED	1	28-Sep-20A	28-Sep-20A										
A3660	GMP #2 - GENERATE APPROVAL LETTERS TO ACC	5	28-Sep-20A	30-Nov-20A										
<b>PR08</b>														
		193	20-Aug-21 A	22-Jul-22 A										
A4130 - PR08	PR8.1 Structural Steel Drawings Issued (Milestone)	1	20-Aug-21 A	20-Aug-21 A										
A4140 - PR08	PR8.1 Pricing Submitted (Milestone)	1	30-Aug-21 A	30-Aug-21 A										
A4180 - PR08	PR8.1 LOI Received	1	07-Sep-21 A	07-Sep-21 A										
A4170 - PR08	PR8.2 Balance of Drawings Issued (Milestone)	1	15-Sep-21 A	15-Sep-21 A										
A4200 - PR08	Structural Steel Shops Submitted for Approval	20	16-Sep-21 A	04-Oct-21 A										
A4190 - PR08	PR 5, 7, 8.1, and 8.2 CO#01 Submitted (Milestone)	20	11-Nov-21 A	21-Dec-21 A										
A4210 - PR08	Steel Delivery	5	19-Nov-21 A	03-Jan-22 A										
A4220 - PR08	Rough Grade Slab	5	06-Dec-21 A	10-Dec-21 A										
A4230 - PR08	Storm Drain Rough	5	13-Dec-21 A	17-Dec-21 A										
A4240 - PR08	Drill Piers	2	20-Dec-21 A	21-Dec-21 A										
A4250 - PR08	Electrical Service Rough	7	22-Dec-21 A	03-Jan-22 A										
A4260 - PR08	Concrete Foundations	25	04-Jan-22 A	14-Feb-22 A										
A4270 - PR08	Rough Grade Flatwork	4	15-Feb-22 A	18-Feb-22 A										
A4280 - PR08	Flatwork hardscape	5	21-Feb-22 A	25-Feb-22 A										
A4300 - PR08	Steel Canopy	10	28-Feb-22 A	25-Mar-22 A										
A4290 - PR08	Stairs	1	25-Mar-22 A	25-Mar-22 A										
A4330 - PR08	Brick	10	28-Mar-22 A	13-Apr-22 A										
A4340 - PR08	Electrical Rough-in	5	14-Apr-22 A	22-Apr-22 A										
A4350 - PR08	Paint Canopy	5	14-Apr-22 A	22-Apr-22 A										
A4400 - PR08	Planter Waterproofing	5	25-Apr-22 A	27-Apr-22 A										
A4310 - PR08	TPO Roof	5	01-May-22 A	03-May-22 A										
A4360 - PR08	Electrical fixtures	2	02-May-22 A	03-May-22 A										
A4390 - PR08	SS Handrails	5	02-May-22 A	03-May-22 A										
A4370 - PR08	Electrical Trim Out	3	04-May-22 A	06-May-22 A										
A4380 - PR08	Technology Trim Out	3	04-May-22 A	05-May-22 A										
A4320 - PR08	Storm Drain Tie-in	3	23-May-22 A	25-May-22 A										
A4410 - PR08	Irrigation Rough	10	24-May-22 A	31-May-22 A										
A4420 - PR08	Landscape	15	27-May-22 A	22-Jul-22 A										
<b>PR15</b>														
		171	02-May-22 A	16-Jan-23										
<b>Milestones</b>														
		31	02-May-22 A	15-Jun-22 A										
A1270	ACCD PR15 Approval	5	02-May-22 A	14-Jun-22 A										
A1160	PR 15 NTP	0	15-Jun-22 A											
<b>Submittals</b>														
		119	09-May-22 A	06-Dec-22 A										
A1240	Light Fixture Submittals	20	09-May-22 A	23-May-22 A										
A1245	Light Fixture Fab Deliver	35	24-May-22 A	12-Aug-22 A										
A1230	Stainless Steel Cabling Submittals	20	15-Jun-22 A	17-Jun-22 A										
A1200	Concrete Rebar Submittal	20	15-Jun-22 A	20-Jul-22 A										
A1220	Structural Steel Submittals	19	23-Jun-22 A	08-Jul-22 A										
A1190	Concrete Mix Design Submittal	20	23-Jun-22 A	20-Jul-22 A										
A1210	Landscape Submittals	20	23-Jun-22 A	15-Jul-22 A										
A1250	Wood Decking Submittals	20	23-Jun-22 A	15-Jul-22 A										
A1260	Paint Submittals	20	23-Jun-22 A	12-Oct-22 A										
A1235	Stainless Steel Cabling Fab and Deliver	5	11-Jul-22 A	06-Dec-22 A										
A1255	Wood Decking Fab and Deliver	25	18-Jul-22 A	05-Dec-22 A										
A1195	Concrete Mix Design Fab Deliver	10	25-Jul-22 A	05-Aug-22 A										
A1205	Concrete Rebar Fab Deliver	10	25-Jul-22 A	15-Aug-22 A										
A1225	Structural Steel Fab Deliver	25	15-Aug-22 A	21-Nov-22 A										
A1215	Landscape Fab Deliver	5	17-Oct-22 A	21-Oct-22 A										
A1265	Paint Fab Deliver	5	17-Oct-22 A	21-Oct-22 A										
<b>Construction</b>														
		128	07-Jul-22 A	16-Jan-23										
<b>Site</b>														
		128	07-Jul-22 A	16-Jan-23										
A1000	Mobilization/Benchmark/SWPPP	5	07-Jul-22 A	15-Jul-22 A										
A1005	Rough Grading	5	11-Jul-22 A	15-Jul-22 A										
A1110	Site Walks Concrete	15	12-Aug-22 A	19-Aug-22 A										
A1020	Foundation Footings	5	15-Aug-22 A	16-Aug-22 A										
A1060	Electrical Rough	5	15-Aug-22 A	16-Aug-22 A										
A1010	Drill Piers	5	16-Aug-22 A	17-Aug-22 A										
A1080	Electrical Wire Pull	3	23-Aug-22 A	05-Oct-22 A										

Stainless Steel Cabling Fab and Deliver  
Wood Decking Fab and Deliver

b Deliver

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
█ Actual Work   
█ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Level of Effort   
█ Remaining Work   
◆ Milestone

Start Date: 11-Mar-19  
Finish Date: 15-Jun-23

ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope  
Page 1 of 11

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023					
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr					
A1030	Steel Structure	8	22-Nov-22A	09-Dec-22A	Steel Structure									
A1050	Wood Decking	8	10-Dec-22A	13-Dec-22A	Wood Decking									
A1120	Final Grade	3	14-Dec-22A	20-Dec-22A	Final Grade									
A1130	Vegetation & Ruble	5	14-Dec-22A	20-Dec-22A	Vegetation & Ruble									
A1090	Electrical Fixtures	5	23-Dec-22A	16-Jan-23	Electrical Fixtures									
A1070	SS Wire Rail Cable	5	02-Jan-23A	02-Jan-23A	SS Wire Rail Cable									
A1150	Weather Days PR15	0	03-Jan-23A	03-Jan-23A	Weather Days PR15									
<b>PR17</b>		<b>75</b>	<b>24-Aug-22A</b>	<b>19-Dec-22A</b>										
<b>Construction</b>		<b>75</b>	<b>24-Aug-22A</b>	<b>19-Dec-22A</b>										
<b>Milestones</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>24-Aug-22A</b>	<b>26-Sep-22A</b>										
A4990	PR17 Logistics Plan	5	24-Aug-22A	26-Sep-22A	◆ PR17-SC									
<b>WFS2</b>		<b>45</b>	<b>01-Sep-22A</b>	<b>06-Dec-22A</b>										
A4320	Fabricate WFS#2	5	01-Sep-22A	01-Dec-22A	Fabricate WFS#2									
A4310	Excavate footings	3	15-Sep-22A	17-Sep-22A										
A4260	Demo Existing Pavers	3	23-Sep-22A	24-Sep-22A										
A4230	Setup Barricade	1	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4240	Remove Existing WFS	2	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4220	Investigate Circuit and Make Safe	3	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4250	Locate Line	2	30-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4270	Install UG box and RI conduit	3	11-Oct-22A	12-Oct-22A										
A4280	Inspect UG RI	1	13-Oct-22A	13-Oct-22A										
A4490	F+R Spread Footing	2	18-Oct-22A	19-Oct-22A										
A4510	F+R Board-Formed Wall	2	18-Oct-22A	20-Oct-22A										
A4520	Pour Board-Formed Wall	1	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4500	Pour concrete spread footing	3	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4530	Re-install pavers	4	24-Oct-22A	26-Oct-22A										
A4300	Install WFS #2	3	02-Dec-22A	06-Dec-22A	Install WFS #2									
<b>WFS3</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>15-Sep-22A</b>	<b>09-Dec-22A</b>										
A4620	Excavate footings	3	15-Sep-22A	17-Sep-22A										
A4580	Demo Existing Pavers	3	23-Sep-22A	24-Sep-22A										
A4550	Setup Barricade	1	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4560	Remove Existing WFS	2	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4540	Investigate Circuit and Make Safe	3	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4570	Locate Line	2	30-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4590	Install UG box and RI conduit	3	11-Oct-22A	12-Oct-22A										
A4600	Inspect UG RI	1	13-Oct-22A	13-Oct-22A										
A4630	F+R Spread Footing	2	18-Oct-22A	19-Oct-22A										
A4650	F+R Board-Formed Wall	2	18-Oct-22A	20-Oct-22A										
A4660	Pour Board-Formed Wall	1	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4640	Pour concrete spread footing	3	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4670	Re-install pavers	4	24-Oct-22A	26-Oct-22A										
A4610	Install WFS #3	3	07-Dec-22A	09-Dec-22A	Install WFS #3									
<b>WFS4</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>15-Sep-22A</b>	<b>14-Dec-22A</b>										
A4760	Excavate footings	3	15-Sep-22A	17-Sep-22A										
A4720	Demo Existing Pavers	3	23-Sep-22A	24-Sep-22A										
A4690	Setup Barricade	1	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4700	Remove Existing WFS	2	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4680	Investigate Circuit and Make Safe	3	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4710	Locate Line	2	30-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4730	Install UG box and RI conduit	3	11-Oct-22A	12-Oct-22A										
A4740	Inspect UG RI	1	13-Oct-22A	13-Oct-22A										
A4770	F+R Spread Footing	2	18-Oct-22A	19-Oct-22A										
A4790	F+R Board-Formed Wall	2	18-Oct-22A	20-Oct-22A										
A4800	Pour Board-Formed Wall	1	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4780	Pour concrete spread footing	3	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4810	Re-install pavers	4	24-Oct-22A	26-Oct-22A										
A4750	Install WFS #4	3	12-Dec-22A	14-Dec-22A	Install WFS #4									
<b>WFS5</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>15-Sep-22A</b>	<b>19-Dec-22A</b>										
A4850	Excavate UG electric	2	15-Sep-22A	17-Sep-22A										
A4840	Demo concrete sidewalk	3	23-Sep-22A	24-Sep-22A										
A4860	Excavate footings	3	23-Sep-22A	26-Sep-22A										
A4820	Investigate Circuit and Make Safe	3	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4920	Setup Barricade	5	26-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4830	Locate Existing Line	2	30-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22A										
A4880	Install UG box and RI conduit	1	11-Oct-22A	14-Oct-22A										
A4890	Inspect UG rough-in	3	15-Oct-22A	15-Oct-22A										
A4910	F+R Board-Formed Wall	2	18-Oct-22A	19-Oct-22A										
A4870	F+R Spread Footing	3	18-Oct-22A	19-Oct-22A										
A4940	Pour Board-Formed Wall	1	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4900	Pour concrete spread footing	3	21-Oct-22A	21-Oct-22A										
A4960	Replace existing landscaping	3	28-Oct-22A	29-Oct-22A										
A4950	Backfill UG rough-in	4	28-Oct-22A	28-Oct-22A										
A4970	Install WFS #5	3	15-Dec-22A	19-Dec-22A	Install WFS #5									
<b>PR18</b>		<b>120</b>	<b>11-Aug-22A</b>	<b>01-Feb-23</b>										
<b>Milestones</b>		<b>71</b>	<b>11-Aug-22A</b>	<b>13-Dec-22A</b>										
PR18-1000	NTP-PR18	0	11-Aug-22A											
PR18-1450	PR18- SC	0		13-Dec-22A										
<b>Submittals</b>		<b>67</b>	<b>11-Aug-22A</b>	<b>11-Nov-22A</b>										
PR18-1020	Vacuum Pump Submittals	10	11-Aug-22A	27-Sep-22A										
PR18-1030	Air Compressor Submittals	10	11-Aug-22A	27-Sep-22A										
PR18-1040	Mechanical Submittals	10	11-Aug-22A	31-Oct-22A										
PR18-1060	Headwall Unit Submittals	10	11-Aug-22A	12-Oct-22A										
PR18-1070	Mock Sink Submittals	10	11-Aug-22A	27-Sep-22A										
PR18-1080	Camera/Security Submittals	10	03-Oct-22A	03-Oct-22A										
PR18-1090	Curtain Track Submittals	5	18-Oct-22A	24-Oct-22A										
PR18-1050	Light Fixture Submittals	10	20-Oct-22A	11-Nov-22A										
<b>Fab &amp; Deliver</b>		<b>45</b>	<b>28-Sep-22A</b>	<b>11-Jan-23</b>										
PR18-1210	Mock Sink- Fab & Deliver	30	28-Sep-22A	25-Oct-22A										

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
█ Actual Work   
█ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Level of Effort   
█ Remaining Work   
◆ Milestone

Start Date: 11-Mar-19  
Finish Date: 15-Jun-23

ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope  
Page 2 of 11

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023			
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
PR18-1160	Vacuum Pump- Fab & Deliver	45	28-Sep-22A	05-Dec-22A	Vacuum Pump- Fab & Deliver							
PR18-1170	Air Compressor- Fab & Deliver	45	28-Sep-22A	05-Dec-22A	Air Compressor- Fab & Deliver							
PR18-1180	Mechanical- Fab & Deliver	10	17-Oct-22A	28-Oct-22A								
PR18-1230	Curtain Track- Fab & Deliver	25	25-Oct-22A	11-Jan-23	Curtain Track- Fab & Deliver							
PR18-1200	Headwall Unit- Fab & Deliver	20	01-Nov-22A	30-Nov-22A	Headwall Unit- Fab & Deliver							
PR18-1220	Owner - Camera/Security- Fab & Deliver	20	01-Nov-22A	30-Nov-22A	Owner - Camera/Security- Fab & Deliver							
PR18-1190	Light Fixture- Fab & Deliver	15	14-Nov-22A	06-Dec-22A	Light Fixture- Fab & Deliver							
<b>Construction</b>		<b>76</b>	<b>10-Oct-22A</b>	<b>01-Feb-23</b>								
PR18-1100	Mobilize- Site make safe/Signage	2	10-Oct-22A	10-Oct-22A								
PR18-1110	Protect Existing Equipment	2	11-Oct-22A	12-Oct-22A								
PR18-1120	Make Safe- Electrical	2	13-Oct-22A	14-Oct-22A								
PR18-1130	Remove existing fixtures and equipment	2	21-Oct-22A	24-Oct-22A								
PR18-1400	Install Mock Sinks	3	21-Oct-22A	25-Oct-22A								
PR18-1140	Demo Ceilings	2	01-Nov-22A	02-Nov-22A								
PR18-1270	Mechanical-Overhead Rough-In	5	01-Nov-22A	07-Nov-22A								
PR18-1280	Data and Electrical-Overhead Rough-In	5	01-Nov-22A	07-Nov-22A								
PR18-1250	Wall Rough-In	8	01-Nov-22A	10-Nov-22A								
PR18-1260	Overhead Piping- Vacuum/Air Compressor	8	03-Nov-22A	14-Nov-22A	Compressor							
PR18-1290	Pull Overhead Data and Security Cabling	5	08-Nov-22A	14-Nov-22A	Cabling							
PR18-1300	Install Ceiling Grid	5	15-Nov-22A	21-Nov-22A								
PR18-1320	Install Lay-In Ceiling	3	22-Nov-22A	28-Nov-22A	Install Lay-In Ceiling							
PR18-1310	DIRTT Wall Installation	10	22-Nov-22A	07-Dec-22A	DIRTT Wall Installation							
PR18-1390	Install Headwall Units	5	01-Dec-22A	07-Dec-22A	Install Headwall Units							
PR18-1370	Install Air Compressor	3	06-Dec-22A	08-Dec-22A	Install Air Compressor							
PR18-1380	Install Vacuum Pump	3	06-Dec-22A	08-Dec-22A	Install Vacuum Pump							
PR18-1360	Patch and Paint	5	07-Dec-22A	13-Dec-22A	Patch and Paint							
PR18-1350	Trim Out Rough-In DIRTT Wall	5	08-Dec-22A	14-Dec-22A	Trim Out Rough-In DIRTT Wall							
PR18-1430	Make Final Equipment Connections	3	09-Dec-22A	13-Dec-22A	Make Final Equipment Connections							
PR18-1420	Markerboard Relocation	1	14-Dec-22A	14-Dec-22A	Markerboard Relocation							
PR18-1330	Install New Light Fixtures	2	03-Jan-23	04-Jan-23	Install New Light Fixtures							
PR18-1340	Install Security Equipment	4	03-Jan-23	06-Jan-23	Install Security Equipment							
PR18-1440	Final Clean	4	09-Jan-23	12-Jan-23	Final Clean							
PR18-1410	Install Curtain Tracks	3	12-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	Install Curtain Tracks							
PR18-1460	Owner Fab Deliver & Install FF&E	14	13-Jan-23	01-Feb-23	Owner Fab Deliver & Install FF&E							
<b>PR19</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>30-Dec-22A</b>	<b>05-May-23</b>								
PR19-1140	PR19 Pricing	22	30-Dec-22A	01-Feb-23	PR19 Pricing							
PR19-1130	Owner Approval for Pricing PR19	0		01-Feb-23	Owner Approval for Pricing PR19							
PR19-1000	NTP-PR19	0	02-Feb-23		NTP-PR19							
PR19-1010	Cameras, Devices, Cabling Review/Approval	12	02-Feb-23	17-Feb-23	Cameras, Devices, Cabling Review/Approval							
PR19-1030	Ceiling Adjustment (Tile and Wood)	5	20-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	Ceiling Adjustment (Tile and Wood)							
PR19-1020	Fabrication/Delivery Cameras, Devices, and Cabling	40	20-Feb-23	14-Apr-23	Fabrication/Delivery Cameras, Devices, and Cabling							
PR19-1040	Electrical Rough-in	5	27-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	Electrical Rough-in							
PR19-1050	Pull Cabling	5	06-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	Pull Cabling							
PR19-1060	Camera and Device Install	5	17-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	Camera and Device Install							
PR19-1070	Painting and Patching	3	24-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	Painting and Patching							
PR19-1110	Programming	10	24-Apr-23	05-May-23	Programming							
PR19-1090	FPC Punch	1	27-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	FPC Punch							
PR19-1080	Final Clean	2	27-Apr-23	28-Apr-23	Final Clean							
PR19-1100	Punchlist Work	3	28-Apr-23	02-May-23	Punchlist Work							
PR19-1120	Substantial Completion-PR19	0		05-May-23	Substantial Completion-PR19							
<b>SL Scope</b>		<b>104</b>	<b>19-Jan-23</b>	<b>15-Jun-23</b>								
SL Scope-110	SL Scope Pricing	5	19-Jan-23*	25-Jan-23	SL Scope Pricing							
SL Scope-111	Owner Approval of SL Scope Pricing	5	26-Jan-23*	01-Feb-23	Owner Approval of SL Scope Pricing							
SL Scope-112	NTP-SL Scope	0	02-Feb-23*	02-Feb-23	NTP-SL Scope							
SL Scope-123	Metal Stair Wrap Shop Drawing Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Metal Stair Wrap Shop Drawing Submission							
SL Scope-143	Hood Modifications - Shop Drawing Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Hood Modifications - Shop Drawing Submission							
SL Scope-146	Cafe Flooring Shop Drawing and Sample Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Cafe Flooring Shop Drawing and Sample Submission							
SL Scope-127	Stair Flooring Submittal Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Stair Flooring Submittal Submission							
SL Scope-149	Speed Bump Submittal Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Speed Bump Submittal Submission							
SL Scope-150	ADA Button Submittal Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	ADA Button Submittal Submission							
SL Scope-152	Exterior Fan Submittal Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Exterior Fan Submittal Submission							
SL Scope-154	Tint Submittal Submission	10	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	Tint Submittal Submission							
SL Scope-128	Lead Time for Lvl 3 Corridor Lighting	30	02-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	Lead Time for Lvl 3 Corridor Lighting							
SL Scope-138	Metal Stair Wrap Shop Drawing Review	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Metal Stair Wrap Shop Drawing Review							
SL Scope-144	Hood Modifications - Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Hood Modifications - Review and Approval							
SL Scope-147	Cafe Flooring Shop Drawing and Sample Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Cafe Flooring Shop Drawing and Sample Review and Approval							
SL Scope-148	Stair Flooring Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Stair Flooring Review and Approval							
SL Scope-113	Speed Bump Submittal Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Speed Bump Submittal Review and Approval							
SL Scope-151	ADA Button Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	ADA Button Review and Approval							
SL Scope-153	Exterior Fan Submittal Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Exterior Fan Submittal Review and Approval							
SL Scope-155	Tint Submittal Review and Approval	5	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	Tint Submittal Review and Approval							
SL Scope-114	Speed Bumps Lead Time	5	23-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	Speed Bumps Lead Time							
SL Scope-136	ADA Button Lead Time	15	23-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	ADA Button Lead Time							
SL Scope-124	Exterior Fan Lead Time	25	23-Feb-23	29-Mar-23	Exterior Fan Lead Time							
SL Scope-137	Lobby Window Tint Lead Time	30	23-Feb-23	05-Apr-23	Lobby Window Tint Lead Time							
SL Scope-145	Hood Modifications - Material Lead Time	30	23-Feb-23	05-Apr-23	Hood Modifications - Material Lead Time							
SL Scope-119	Stair Flooring Lead Time	40	23-Feb-23	19-Apr-23	Stair Flooring Lead Time							
SL Scope-121	Metal Stair Beam Wrap Lead Time	40	23-Feb-23	19-Apr-23	Metal Stair Beam Wrap Lead Time							
SL Scope-131	Cafe Flooring Lead Time	40	23-Feb-23	19-Apr-23	Cafe Flooring Lead Time							
SL Scope-115	Install Speed Bumps	5	02-Mar-23	08-Mar-23	Install Speed Bumps							
SL Scope-126	Rough in Wire for Lvl 3 Corridor	3	16-Mar-23	20-Mar-23	Rough in Wire for Lvl 3 Corridor							
SL Scope-116	Install ADA Button at Door S1A	15	16-Mar-23	05-Apr-23	Install ADA Button at Door S1A							
SL Scope-117	Relocate Card Readers/ADA Buttons	15	16-Mar-23	05-Apr-23	Relocate Card Readers/ADA Buttons							
SL Scope-129	Install Lvl 3 Corridor Lighting	3	21-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	Install Lvl 3 Corridor Lighting							
SL Scope-125	Exterior Fan Swap	5	30-Mar-23	05-Apr-23	Exterior Fan Swap							
SL Scope-130	Hood Modifications - Millwork Removal	2	06-Apr-23	07-Apr-23	Hood Modifications - Millwork Removal							
SL Scope-118	Tint Cafe Lobby Windows	5	06-Apr-23	12-Apr-23	Tint Cafe Lobby Windows							
SL Scope-141	Hood Modifications - Patching	1	10-Apr-23	10-Apr-23	Hood Modifications - Patching							

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
█ Actual Work   
█ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Level of Effort   
█ Remaining Work   
◆ Milestone

Start Date: 11-Mar-19  
Finish Date: 15-Jun-23

ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope  
Page 3 of 11

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023					
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr					
SL Scope-139	Hood Modifications - Plumbing Install	5	10-Apr-23	14-Apr-23										
SL Scope-140	Hood Modifications - Millwork and Hood Replacement	20	17-Apr-23	12-May-23										
SL Scope-122	Metal Stair Wrap Install	10	20-Apr-23	03-May-23										
SL Scope-120	Install Stair Flooring	15	20-Apr-23	10-May-23										
SL Scope-132	Cafe Flooring Install	15	20-Apr-23	10-May-23										
SL Scope-156	Hood Retesting and Certification	5	15-May-23	19-May-23										
SL Scope-133	FPC Punch - SL Scope	2	22-May-23	23-May-23										
SL Scope-142	Final Clean - SL Scope	5	24-May-23	31-May-23										
SL Scope-134	Punchlist Work - SL Scope	10	01-Jun-23	14-Jun-23										
SL Scope-135	Substantial Completion - SL Scope	0	15-Jun-23	15-Jun-23										
<b>SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENTS</b>		<b>141</b>	<b>05-Oct-20A</b>	<b>21-Dec-20A</b>										
PC31000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - EARTHWO	15	05-Oct-20A	12-Oct-20A										
PC03000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - CONCRETI	25	05-Oct-20A	05-Nov-20A										
PC23000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - MECHANIC	30	08-Oct-20A	20-Oct-20A										
PC22000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - PLUMBING	30	08-Oct-20A	20-Oct-20A										
PC26000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - ELECTRIC/	30	14-Oct-20A	03-Nov-20A										
PC09000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - DRYWALL	45	19-Oct-20A	13-Nov-20A										
PC08000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - DOOR/FRA	90	19-Oct-20A	01-Nov-20A										
PC21000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - FIRE SPRIN	45	20-Oct-20A	12-Nov-20A										
PC04000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - MASONRY	60	22-Oct-20A	05-Nov-20A										
PC05000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - STRUCTUF	30	23-Oct-20A	29-Oct-20A										
PC06000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - MILLWORK	60	28-Oct-20A	23-Nov-20A										
PC08000002	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - DOOR/FRA	15	30-Oct-20A	02-Nov-20A										
PC03000002	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - POLISHED	45	30-Oct-20A	03-Nov-20A										
PC07000002	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - WATERPR	90	02-Nov-20A	06-Nov-20A										
PC07000001	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - ROOFING	60	03-Nov-20A	04-Nov-20A										
PC09000002	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - PAINTING	45	09-Nov-20A	17-Nov-20A										
PC07000003	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - METAL PAN	60	09-Nov-20A	21-Dec-20A										
PC09000003	ISSUE SUBCONTRACT AGREEMENT - FLOORING	120	16-Nov-20A	30-Nov-20A										
<b>SUBMITTALS</b>		<b>207</b>	<b>09-Nov-20A</b>	<b>11-Aug-21A</b>										
SU23005000	SUBMIT - AIR HANDING UNIT SUBMITTALS	15	09-Nov-20A	20-Nov-20A										
SU03001000	SUBMIT - AREA A: GRADE BEAM SHOP DRAWINGS	15	09-Nov-20A	20-Nov-20A										
SU03011010	SUBMIT - AREA B/C, LVL 01: CONCRETE SHOP DR	5	17-Nov-20A	09-Dec-20A										
SU03011000	SUBMIT - AREA A, LVL 01: CONCRETE SHOP DRAW	10	17-Nov-20A	18-Nov-20A										
SU03001010	SUBMIT - AREA B/C: GRADE BEAM SHOP DRAWING	15	17-Nov-20A	09-Dec-20A										
SU03011030	SUBMIT - AREA B/C: COLUMN SHOP DWGS	5	02-Dec-20A	14-Dec-20A										
SU26006000	SUBMIT - ELECTRICAL UNDERGROUND SHOP DF	10	07-Dec-20A	29-Dec-20A										
SU26017000	SUBMIT - LIGHT FIXTURE PACKAGE	15	08-Dec-20A	29-Jan-21A										
SU26018000	SUBMIT - EXTERIOR FIXTURE PACKAGE	15	08-Dec-20A	08-Dec-20A										
SU26016010	SUBMIT - SWITCHGEAR SUBMITTAL	15	09-Dec-20A	10-Dec-20A										
SU26016020	SUBMIT - TRANSFORMER "T1LA"	15	09-Dec-20A	10-Dec-20A										
SU05013000	SUBMIT - AREA A: STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOP DR	15	11-Dec-20A	22-Dec-20A										
SU05013010	SUBMIT - AREA B/C: STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOP D	15	22-Dec-20A	30-Dec-20A										
SU03021000	SUBMIT - AREA B/C, LVL 02: CONCRETE SHOP DR	5	20-Jan-21A	29-Jan-21A										
SU05004000	SUBMIT - AREA A: CFMF SHOP DRAWINGS	15	20-Jan-21A	20-Feb-21A										
SU05004010	SUBMIT - AREA B/C: CFMF SHOP DRAWINGS	15	20-Jan-21A	20-Feb-21A										
SU04004010	SUBMIT - MASONRY SAMPLES	20	20-Jan-21A	28-Jan-21A										
SU07011000	SUBMIT WATERPROOFING SUBMITTALS	30	21-Jan-21A	27-Jan-21A										
SU03031000	SUBMIT - AREA B/C, LVL 03: CONCRETE SHOP DR	5	02-Feb-21A	23-Feb-21A										
SU26016030	SUBMIT - EXTERIOR TRANSFORMER	15	03-Feb-21A	09-Feb-21A										
SU26016040	SUBMIT - PANELS	15	03-Feb-21A	09-Feb-21A										
SU07004000	SUBMIT ROOFING SUBMITTALS	5	12-Feb-21A	25-Mar-21A										
SU08007030	SUBMIT - HARDWARE SCHEDULE	30	22-Feb-21A	15-Mar-21A										
SU06007010	SUBMIT - MILLWORK SHOP DRAWINGS	15	26-Feb-21A	24-Mar-21A										
SU06007020	SUBMIT - MILLWORK SAMPLES	15	26-Feb-21A	23-Mar-21A										
SU09007000	SUBMIT - CEILING TILE PRODUCT DATA/SHOPS	10	03-Mar-21A	19-Apr-21A										
SU23005001	SUBMIT - AREA A MECHANICAL SHOP DRAWINGS	20	05-Mar-21A	16-Mar-21A										
SU09009000	SUBMIT - TILE SUBMITTALS	20	24-Mar-21A	22-Jun-21A										
SU03009000	SUBMIT - POLISHED CONCRETE MOCKUP	20	25-Mar-21A	25-Mar-21A										
SU26016000	SUBMIT - AREA A ELECTRICAL SHOP DRAWING	20	31-Mar-21A	05-Apr-21A										
SU07004010	SUBMIT METAL PANEL SHOP DRAWINGS	30	26-Apr-21A	27-Apr-21A										
SU21016000	SUBMIT - FIRE SPRINKLER SHOP DRAWINGS	20	28-Apr-21A	20-May-21A										
SU09007030	SUBMIT - PAINT SAMPLES	13	11-Aug-21A	11-Aug-21A										
<b>APPROVALS</b>		<b>318</b>	<b>18-Nov-20A</b>	<b>28-Feb-22A</b>										
AP03011000	APPROVE - AREA A, LVL 01: CONCRETE SHOP DR	10	18-Nov-20A	02-Dec-20A										
AP03001000	APPROVE - AREA A: GRADE BEAM SHOP DRAWING	10	18-Nov-20A	02-Dec-20A										
AP23005000	APPROVE - AIR HANDING UNIT SUBMITTALS	10	20-Nov-20A	12-Jan-21A										
AP26018000	APPROVE - EXTERIOR FIXTURE PACKAGE	10	08-Dec-20A	21-Dec-20A										
AP03011010	APPROVE - AREA B/C, LVL 01: CONCRETE SHOP D	10	09-Dec-20A	23-Dec-20A										
AP03001010	APPROVE - AREA B/C: GRADE BEAM SHOP DRAW	10	09-Dec-20A	23-Dec-20A										
AP26016010	APPROVE - SWITCHGEAR SUBMITTAL	10	10-Dec-20A	22-Jan-21A										
AP26016020	APPROVE - TRANSFORMER "T1LA"	10	10-Dec-20A	14-Dec-20A										
AP03011030	APPROVE - AREA B/C: COLUMN SHOP DWGS	10	14-Dec-20A	31-Dec-20A										
AP05013000	APPROVE - AREA A: STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOP I	10	22-Dec-20A	15-Jan-21A										
AP26006000	APPROVE - ELECTRICAL UNDERGROUND SHOP	10	29-Dec-20A	11-Feb-21A										
AP05013010	APPROVE - AREA B/C: STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOF	10	30-Dec-20A	25-Jan-21A										
AP07011000	APPROVE WATERPROOFING SUBMITTALS	10	27-Jan-21A	08-Feb-21A										
AP04004010	APPROVE - MASONRY SAMPLES	10	28-Jan-21A	29-Jan-21A										
AP26017000	APPROVE - LIGHT FIXTURE PACKAGE	10	29-Jan-21A	31-Mar-21A										
AP03021000	APPROVE - AREA B/C, LVL 02: CONCRETE SHOP C	10	29-Jan-21A	12-Feb-21A										
AP26016030	APPROVE - EXTERIOR TRANSFORMER	10	09-Feb-21A	23-Feb-21A										
AP26016040	APPROVE - PANELS	10	09-Feb-21A	16-Feb-21A										
AP05004000	APPROVE - AREA A: CFMF SHOP DRAWINGS	10	20-Feb-21A	26-Feb-21A										
AP05004010	APPROVE - AREA B/C: CFMF SHOP DRAWINGS	10	20-Feb-21A	26-Feb-21A										
AP03031000	APPROVE - AREA B/C, LVL 03: CONCRETE SHOP C	10	23-Feb-21A	14-Apr-21A										
AP08007030	APPROVE - HARDWARE SCHEDULE	10	15-Mar-21A	15-Mar-21A										
AP06007020	APPROVE - MILLWORK SAMPLES	10	23-Mar-21A	01-Apr-21A										

Hood Modifications - Plumbing Inst

Remaining Level of Effort   
 Actual Work   
 Critical Remaining Work  
 Actual Level of Effort   
 Remaining Work   
 Milestone

Start Date: 11-Mar-19  
Finish Date: 15-Jun-23

ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope  
Page 4 of 11

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023						
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr						
AP06007010	APPROVE - MILLWORK, SHOP DRAWINGS	10	24-Mar-21 A	13-Apr-21 A											
AP07004000	APPROVE ROOFING SUBMITTALS	10	25-Mar-21 A	20-Apr-21 A											
AP03009000	APPROVE - POLISHED CONCRETE MOCKUP	12	01-Apr-21 A	15-Apr-21 A											
AP26016000	APPROVE - AREA A ELECTRICAL SHOP DRAWING	10	05-Apr-21 A	25-Jun-21 A											
AP09007000	APPROVE - CEILING TILE PRODUCT DATA / SHOP	10	19-Apr-21 A	29-Apr-21 A											
AP07004010	APPROVE METAL PANEL SHOP DRAWINGS	10	27-Apr-21 A	16-Aug-21 A											
AP21016000	APPROVE - FIRE SPRINKLER SHOP DRAWINGS	10	26-May-21 A	14-Jun-21 A											
AP09009000	APPROVE TILE SUBMITTALS	10	22-Jun-21 A	21-Jul-21 A											
AP09007030	APPROVE - PAINT SAMPLES	10	27-Aug-21 A	27-Aug-21 A											
AP06007030	APPROVE - MILLWORK, MOCKUP (MAY BECOME P	20	01-Feb-22 A	28-Feb-22 A											
<b>FABRICATE &amp; DELIVER</b>		<b>456</b>	<b>23-Nov-20 A</b>	<b>15-Aug-22 A</b>											
FB03001000	DELIVER - AREA A, GRADE BEAM REBAR	5	23-Nov-20 A	21-Dec-20 A											
FB03021000	DELIVER - AREA B/C, GRADE BEAM REBAR	5	25-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A											
FB05013000	FAB/DELIVER, AREA A: STRUCTURAL STEEL	36	26-Jan-21 A	25-Mar-21 A											
FB03011001	FAB/DELIVER - AREA A, LEVEL 01: REBAR	15	29-Jan-21 A	26-Feb-21 A											
FB03011000	DELIVER CARTON FORMS	15	01-Feb-21 A	26-Feb-21 A											
FB03011010	FAB/DELIVER - AREA B, LEVEL 01: REBAR	15	02-Feb-21 A	26-Feb-21 A											
FB26017000	FAB/DELIVER - LIGHT FIXTURE PACKAGE	124	12-Feb-21 A	28-Jun-21 A											
FB26018000	FAB/DELIVER - EXTERIOR FIXTURE PACKAGE - IN	124	12-Feb-21 A	06-Aug-21 A											
FB03021010	FAB/DELIVER - AREA C, LEVEL 01: REBAR	15	01-Mar-21 A	25-Mar-21 A											
FB05013010	FAB/DELIVER, AREA B/C: STRUCTURAL STEEL	45	23-Mar-21 A	24-May-21 A											
FB04004010	DELIVER - MASONRY SAMPLES - AREA A	60	05-Apr-21 A	01-Aug-21 A											
FB05004000	FAB/DELIVER - AREA A, EXTERIOR STUDS	15	12-Apr-21 A	30-Apr-21 A											
FB08007010	FAB/DEL - FRAMES	14	27-Apr-21 A	14-Jul-21 A											
SU26018020	PROCURE ROOFING MATERIALS	5	03-May-21 A	11-Jun-21 A											
FB05004010	FAB/DELIVER - AREA B/C, EXTERIOR STUDS	16	03-May-21 A	24-May-21 A											
FB26016010	FAB/DELIVER - SWITCHGEAR	25	03-May-21 A	07-Jun-21 A											
FB23005000	FAB/DELIVER - AIR HANDLING UNIT	29	03-May-21 A	02-Jul-21 A											
FB26016020	FAB/DELIVER - TRANSFORMER "T1LA"	35	03-May-21 A	07-Jun-21 A											
FB26016030	FAB/DELIVER - EXTERIOR TRANSFORMER	25	06-May-21 A	19-Aug-21 A											
FB06017000	FAB/DELIVER AREA A, LVL 1 - MILLWORK	60	17-May-21 A	22-Nov-21 A											
FB26016040	FAB/DELIVER - PANELS	28	20-May-21 A	22-Nov-21 A											
FB26018020	PROCURE WATERPROOFING MATERIALS	10	26-May-21 A	07-Jun-21 A											
FB09007000	FAB/DELIVER - CEILING GRID	16	02-Jun-21 A	23-Jun-21 A											
FB09009000	FAB/DELIVER TILE	40	06-Jul-21 A	10-Aug-21 A											
d	FAB/DELIVER FIRE SPRINKLER MATERIALS	20	07-Jul-21 A	19-Jul-21 A											
FB07004010	FAB / DELIVER METAL PANEL	36	16-Aug-21 A	22-Nov-21 A											
FB06017010	FAB/DELIVER AREA B, LVL 1 - MILLWORK	30	01-Dec-21 A	28-Jan-22 A											
FB08007000	FAB/DEL - HARDWARE	50	01-Dec-21 A	25-Feb-22 A											
FB08007020	FAB/DEL - DOORS	60	01-Dec-21 A	25-Feb-22 A											
FB06037010	FAB/DELIVER AREA B, LVL 3 - MILLWORK	20	01-Feb-22 A	28-Feb-22 A											
FB06037020	Owner Fabricate Sculpture - PR14	45	06-Jun-22 A	15-Aug-22 A											
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>28-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>06-Nov-20 A</b>											
A1390	SETUP JOBSTIE	20	28-Sep-20 A	28-Oct-20 A											
A3920	INSTALL SWPPP	5	02-Nov-20 A	06-Nov-20 A											
<b>FOUNDATIONS</b>		<b>64</b>	<b>12-Oct-20 A</b>	<b>02-Mar-21 A</b>											
SW31000000	SITE CLEARING /ROUGH GRADE	10	12-Oct-20 A	06-Nov-20 A											
AA31000000	AREA A: CONSTRUCTION BUILDING PAD	5	18-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20 A											
BB31000000	AREA B: CONSTRUCTION BUILDING PAD	10	26-Nov-20 A	04-Dec-20 A											
AA03001000	AREA A: DRILL PIERS	9	30-Nov-20 A	11-Dec-20 A											
CC31000000	AREA C: CONSTRUCTION BUILDING PAD	5	02-Dec-20 A	08-Dec-20 A											
AA22001020	AREA A, L0: INSTALL PIPING & BACKFILL	10	07-Dec-20 A	26-Feb-21 A											
AA03001010	AREA A, L0: GRADE BEAMS, TRENCH	10	07-Dec-20 A	18-Dec-20 A											
BB03001000	AREA B, L0: DRILL PIERS	9	11-Dec-20 A	24-Dec-20 A											
AA03001020	AREA A, L0: GRADE BEAMS, FORM	8	14-Dec-20 A	23-Dec-20 A											
AA03001030	AREA A, L0: GRADE BEAMS, POUR	3	28-Dec-20 A	30-Dec-20 A											
BB03001010	AREA B, L0: GRADE BEAMS, TRENCH	10	28-Dec-20 A	15-Jan-21 A											
CC03001000	AREA C, L0: DRILL PIERS	5	28-Dec-20 A	05-Jan-21 A											
AA22001030	AREA A, L0: TRENCH /INSTALL WASTE & VENT	5	29-Dec-20 A	26-Feb-21 A											
BB03001040	Rain Day 12312020	1	31-Dec-20 A	31-Dec-20 A											
BB03001020	AREA B, L0: GRADE BEAMS, FORM	8	11-Jan-21 A	24-Jan-21 A											
BB03001050	Rain Days 01/11/2021 and 01/12/2021	2	11-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21 A											
CC03001010	AREA C, L0: GRADE BEAMS, TRENCH	10	18-Jan-21 A	27-Jan-21 A											
BB03001030	AREA B, L0: GRADE BEAMS, POUR	3	22-Jan-21 A	26-Jan-21 A											
CC03001020	AREA C, L0: GRADE BEAMS, FORM	8	26-Jan-21 A	17-Feb-21 A											
AA32001260	AREA A, L0: TRENCH /INSTALL GAS PIPING	2	29-Jan-21 A	02-Mar-21 A											
AA22001010	AREA A, L0: TRENCH /INSTALL DOMESTIC WATER	3	29-Jan-21 A	26-Feb-21 A											
CC03001030	AREA C, L0: GRADE BEAMS, POUR	3	11-Feb-21 A	22-Feb-21 A											
<b>STRUCTURE</b>		<b>175</b>	<b>11-Feb-21 A</b>	<b>22-Oct-21 A</b>											
BB03012130	Rain Days 02/11/21 and 02/12/21	2	11-Feb-21 A	12-Feb-21 A											
BB03012140	WINTER STORM	5	15-Feb-21 A	19-Feb-21 A											
BB03012000	AREA B, L1 P1: PLACE CARTON FORMS	3	22-Feb-21 A	24-Feb-21 A											
BB03012010	AREA B, L1 P1: FORM SLAB	2	23-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A											
BB03012020	AREA B, L1 P1: REINFORCING	3	23-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A											
BB23012000	AREA B, L1 P1: IN-SLAB PLUMBING ROUGH IN	3	23-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A											
BB26012000	AREA B, L1 P1: IN-SLAB ELECTRICAL ROUGH IN	3	23-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21 A											
BB03012030	AREA B, L1 P1: PLACE CONCRETE	1	26-Feb-21 A	26-Feb-21 A											
AA03012000	AREA A, L1 P1: INSTALL CARTON FORMS	2	01-Mar-21 A	03-Mar-21 A											
BB03012040	AREA B, L1 P1: COLS, FORM AND REINFORCE CO	5	01-Mar-21 A	17-Mar-21 A											
AA26002025	AREA A, L1 P1: IN-SLAB ELECTRICAL ROUGH IN	3	04-Mar-21 A	07-Mar-21 A											
AA22002025	AREA A, L1 P1: IN-SLAB PLUMBING ROUGH IN	3	04-Mar-21 A	07-Mar-21 A											
AA03012010	AREA A, L1 P1: FORM SLAB	2	05-Mar-21 A	07-Mar-21 A											
AA03012020	AREA A, L1 P1: REINFORCING	3	05-Mar-21 A	07-Mar-21 A											
AA03012030	AREA A, L1 P1: PLACE CONCRETE	1	08-Mar-21 A	08-Mar-21 A											
BB03012070	AREA B, L1 P2: PLACE CARTON FORMS	3	09-Mar-21 A	14-Mar-21 A											
AA03012050	AREA A, L1 P1: CURE CONCRETE & REMOVE FOF	4	09-Mar-21 A	13-Mar-21 A											
BB03012080	AREA B, L1 P2: FORM SLAB	2	15-Mar-21 A	17-Mar-21 A											

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
█ Actual Work   
█ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Level of Effort   
█ Remaining Work   
◆ Milestone

Start Date: 11-Mar-19  
Finish Date: 15-Jun-23

ACCD Northeast Lakeview College - SL Scope  
Page 5 of 11



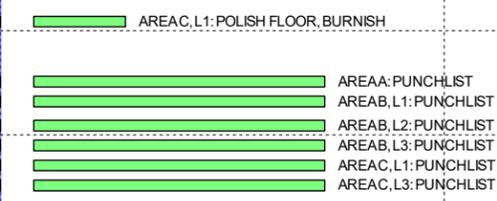








Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2022				2023					
					Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul		
BB08037010	AREAB, L3: INSTALL HARDWARE	7	13-Apr-22A	21-Apr-22A										
CC21037000	AREAC, L3: INSTALL SPRINKLER ESCUTCHEONS	2	14-Apr-22A	15-Apr-22A										
BB09017040	AREAB, L1: INSTALL CEILING TILES	5	14-Apr-22A	20-Apr-22A										
CC09019010	AREAC, L1: FINAL CLEAN	5	18-Apr-22A	22-Apr-22A										
CC08037010	AREAC, L3: INSTALL HARDWARE	4	19-Apr-22A	22-Apr-22A										
BB03027020	AREAB, L2: POLISH FLOOR, BURNISH	5	20-Apr-22A	26-Apr-22A										
BB21017000	AREAB, L1: INSTALL SPRINKLER ESCUTCHEONS	3	21-Apr-22A	25-Apr-22A										
AA09017090	Area A, L1: Install Remaining Ceiling Tiles	5	21-Apr-22A	27-Apr-22A										
CC09039010	AREAC, L3: FINAL CLEAN	5	22-Apr-22A	28-Apr-22A										
AA21017000	AREAA, L1: INSTALL SPRINKLER ESCUTCHEONS	3	28-Apr-22A	03-May-22A										
CC03017020	AREAC, L1: POLISH FLOOR, BURNISH	5	02-May-22A	09-Jan-23										
BB09019010	AREAB, L1: FINAL CLEAN	5	09-May-22A	10-Jun-22A										
CC31000030	AREAC, L3: FINAL INSPECTIONS	15	20-May-22A	15-Jul-22A										
AA09019000	AREAA: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
BB09019000	AREAB, L1: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
BB09029000	AREAB, L2: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
BB09039000	AREAB, L3: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
CC09019000	AREAC, L1: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
CC09039000	AREAC, L3: PUNCHLIST	15	23-May-22A	23-Jan-23										
AA09019010	AREAA, L1: FINAL CLEAN	5	31-May-22A	10-Jun-22A										
BB03037020	AREAB, L3: POLISH FLOOR, BURNISH	5	02-Jun-22A	30-Jun-22A										
AA03017020	AREAA, L1: POLISH FLOOR, BURNISH	5	11-Jul-22A	15-Jul-22A										
BB03017020	AREAB, L1: POLISH FLOOR, BURNISH	5	14-Jul-22A	20-Jul-22A										
<b>SITework</b>		<b>399</b>	<b>10-Jan-21A</b>	<b>15-Aug-22A</b>										
A1530	INSTALL SANITARY SEWER LINES	12	10-Jan-21A	23-Jan-21A										
A1520	INSTALL FIRE & DOMESTIC WATER LINES	10	24-Jan-21A	23-Mar-21A										
A4040	AREAA, L0: TRENCH /INSTALL CHW	5	16-Apr-21A	17-Apr-21A										
A3740	DUCTBANK, TRENCH	5	01-Jun-21A	04-Jun-21A										
A3990	DUCTBANK, INSTALL AND COMPACT SAND	5	07-Jun-21A	14-Jul-21A										
A4000	DUCTBANK, INSTALL CONDUITS	10	07-Jun-21A	14-Jun-21A										
A3750	Install Tele Data Conduit and Manhole	20	07-Jun-21A	16-Jun-21A										
A4010	DUCTBANK, FLOWABLE FLL	5	15-Jun-21A	16-Jun-21A										
A3980	TEST & TIE-IN WATER & FIRE LINES	2	30-Jun-21A	01-Jul-21A										
A1510	INSTALL STORM DRAIN LINES	15	30-Jun-21A	21-Jul-21A										
A3960	DEMO EXISTING HEADWALL & TIE-IN 24" STORMC	2	22-Jul-21A	23-Jul-21A										
A2890	INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT & TEST	5	26-Jul-21A	30-Jul-21A										
A4120	FINAL GRADE	0	03-Jan-22A	24-Jan-22A										
A1560	NEW CONCRET PAVING / CURBS	25	25-Jan-22A	28-Feb-22A										
A1540	Rain Days 2/3 & 2/4	2	03-Feb-22A	04-Feb-22A										
A1590	ASPHALT PAVING	10	21-Feb-22A	19-Mar-22A										
A1620	CONCRETE WALKS /FEATURES	14	10-Mar-22A	11-Apr-22A										
A1630	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS - PR14	7	29-Mar-22A	11-Apr-22A										
A4100	INSTALL IRRIGATION	30	29-Mar-22A	29-Jun-22A										
A4110	INSTALL LANDSCAPING	30	02-May-22A	15-Jul-22A										
A1640	STRIPING AND SIGNAGE	5	09-May-22A	29-Jun-22A										
A1650	Install Sculpture - PR14	3	15-Aug-22A	15-Aug-22A										
<b>PROJECT CLOSEOUT</b>		<b>126</b>	<b>06-Jun-22A</b>	<b>19-Jan-23</b>										
AA32001990	TURNER COMMISSIONING / PUNCHLIST	0	06-Jun-22A	15-Jun-22A										
AA09019100	OWNER TRAINING	15	15-Jun-22A	07-Aug-22A										
AA32002000	WEATHER DAYS (Original Dur:38 Days)	0	07-Aug-22A	07-Aug-22A										
SC09009001	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (Expires 8-7-22)	0		07-Aug-22A										
AA09019110	PROJECT CLOSE OUT	21	07-Aug-22A	31-Dec-22A										
AA32002020	Turner QA/QC	0	03-Jan-23	03-Jan-23										
AA09019120	Project Closeout PR15, PR17, PR18	5	13-Jan-23	19-Jan-23*										



**EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1**

**CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL**

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Turner Construction Co. (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, Ford Powell & Carson Architects & Planners, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Northeast Lakeview College STEM Education Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on 9/28/2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$36,162,898 and a Final Completion date of 09/06/2022.

This is Change Order No. 003  
Date of this Changer Order is 02/21/2023

The original date for Final Completion was 09/06/2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- |    |  |                      |
|----|--|----------------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ <u>299,500</u>    |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including:        | \$ <u>35,863,398</u> |
|    | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work         | \$ <u>30,358,329</u> |
|    | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions   | \$ <u>2,530,955</u>  |
|    | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee       | \$ <u>1,768,366</u>  |
|    | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency       | \$ <u>904,072</u>    |
|    | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency              | \$ <u>301,676</u>    |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:                       | \$ <u>36,162,898</u> |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

**Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:**

*(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)*

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

1. PR 19 – Level 3 Multipurpose Room Distance Learning
2. Install (2) speed bumps
3. Swap out Exterior Fans for larger
4. Additional labor, protection, cleaning, and patching
5. ADA Auto operators
6. Rough in for ADA buttons and 3rd floor fixtures
7. Purchase of Lvl 3 fixtures
8. Window tinting at Café Lobby
9. Install rubber flooring and alum nosings at all stairs
10. Café tile flooring
11. Hood modifications including testing and recertification
12. Stair 3 Beam Wrap

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will Change by One Hundred and Fifty Three ( 153 ) of days and the new date for Final Completion is 06/15/2023 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- |    |   |                      |
|----|---|----------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee   | \$ <u>299,500</u>    |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$ <u>38,922,646</u> |
|    | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work            | \$ <u>32,859,170</u> |
|    | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions      | \$ <u>2,689,674</u>  |
|    | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee          | \$ <u>1,873,452</u>  |

- d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency      \$ 832,550
- e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency              \$ 667,800

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

- 3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:      \$ 39,222,146

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

**Accepted and Agreed to by:**

**Alamo Colleges District:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder  
 Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

**District's Counsel, as to form only:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Its: \_\_\_\_\_

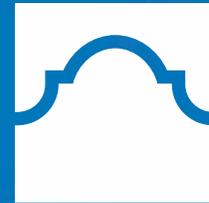
**Architect:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Its: \_\_\_\_\_

# Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

February 14, 2023

Mr. Lacy Hampton  
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor  
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

## Board Policies in Support of Charges

### C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.
- Preventive Maintenance: The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

## Charges to the Chancellor

- General Obligation Bond
- Project Management for Capital Projects



# Construction Overview Agenda

## Construction Projects by the Numbers

- Mr. Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bonds Capital Improvements Program of CIP

## Northeast Lakeview College – Amending the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) - GMP Guaranteed Maximum Price Increase and Extension of the Construction Time Schedule for Owner Requested Enhancements

### MO Approve: **Paluxy Hall (STEM)**

- Mr. Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G. O. Bonds Capital Improvements Program of CIP
- Dr. Veronica Garcia, President



# 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers

PROJECT STATUS	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	1	1		16
Projects In Construction		1		1		2	4
Projects with Board GMP Approval							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>24</b>

➤ Note Projects In Construction: Of the 11 projects 8 new projects within a year and during COVID-19



# Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

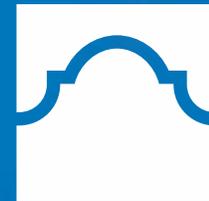
## Northeast Lakeview College GMP Amendment – GMP Increase and Extension of the Construction Time Schedule Owner Requested Enhancements

### Paluxy Hall (STEM)

February 14, 2023

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor  
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President  
Northeast Lakeview College



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE



## NLC Paluxy Hall (STEM) GMP Increase for Owner Requested Enhancements

	Current	2/7/2023 Changes	2/7/2023 Revised
<b>Original GMP (NLC STEM)</b>	\$ 38,450,504	\$ 771,642	\$ 39,222,146
<b>Soft Costs</b>	\$ 9,229,496	\$ (771,642)	\$ 8,457,854
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	\$ 47,680,000	\$ -	\$ 47,680,000

*\*Refer to appendix rebalance sheet*

*Increasing the MTN use for FFE funding.  
\$8.1M is assigned to Northeast Lakeview College*

Owner Requested Enhancements

- 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Distance Learning
- Architectural Stairs Upgrades
- ADA upgrades to Entrances
- New Café Flooring and Window Tinting
- Lighting
- Lob Hood Modifications
- Speed Bumps Leading to Building
- Upsizing Outdoor Fans in Seating Area



# NLC Paluxy Hall (STEM)



## ➤ NLC Paluxy Hall (STEM); 153 calendar days – Final Completion (June 15, 2023)

- ✓ Time extension for owner requested enhancements.

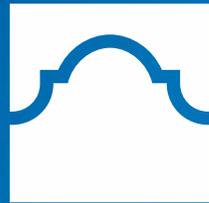


# February 14, 2023, Minute Order Actions

- Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company. (CSP18C-005)



# Questions



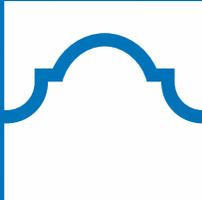
ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

**Priscilla Camacho**, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

February 21, 2023



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Texas Community College Day 2023

- Hosted by TACC and CCATT at the Texas Capitol with over 1,000 college students.
- Our ACD Student leaders shared their stories and how our policy priorities impact their education and training.
- Students and Trustees met with members of the Bexar County Delegation including: Representative Philip Cortez; Representative Mark Dorazio; and team representatives from the offices of Senators José Menéndez, and Roland Gutierrez, and Representatives John Lujan, Trey Martinez Fischer, Ray Lopez, Josey Garcia, Steve Allison, and Diego Bernal.

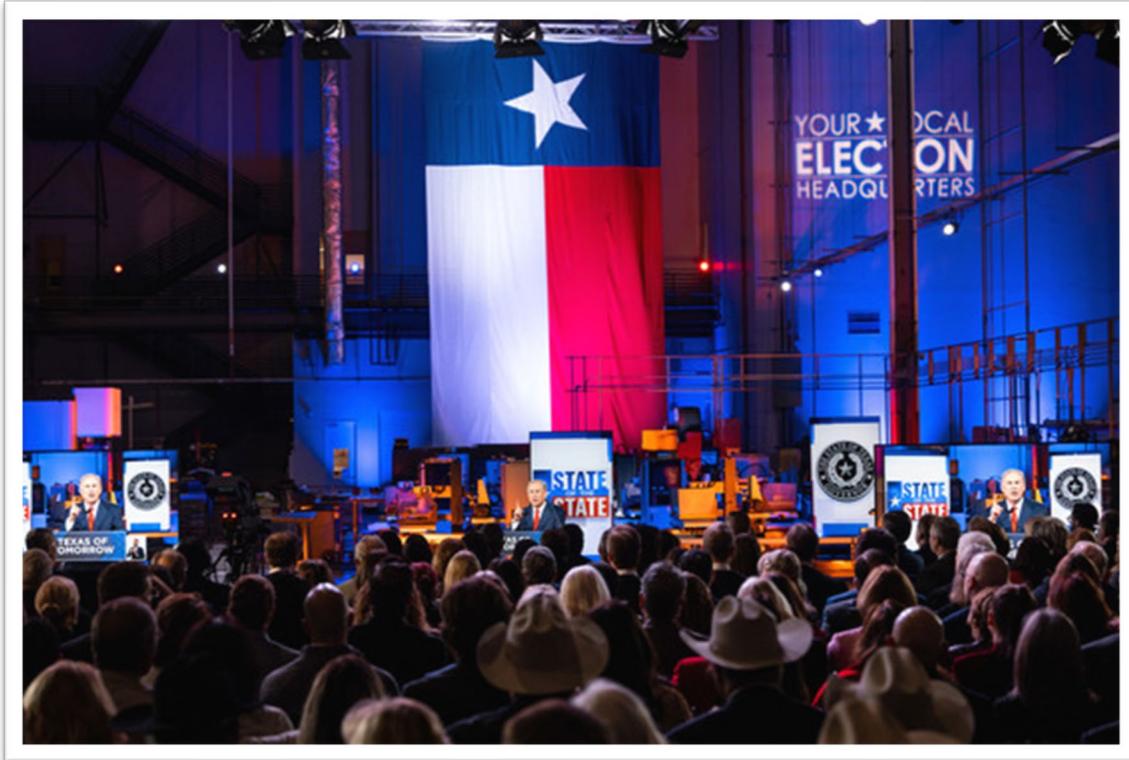


# ACCT/AACC National Legislative Summit (NLS)

- Hosted by the ACCT and AACC in Washington, DC
- Advocated on key federal policy issues including short-term/workforce Pell, increased wrap around support services, and workforce program funding.
- Individually met with Assistant Secretary of the US Dept of Education, Amy Loyd and several members of our congressional delegation including Congressmen Henry Cuellar, Joaquin Castro, Tony Gonzales, and Greg Casar along with Senators John Cornyn and Ted Cruz.



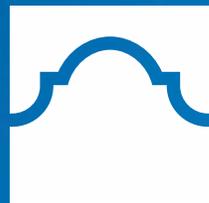
# Texas Legislative Session Updates



- Governor Abbott's **State of the State** and **Emergency Items:**
  - Cut Property Taxes
  - End COVID Restrictions Forever
  - Education Freedom
  - School Safety
  - End Revolving Door Bail
  - Securing the Border
  - Fight the Fentanyl Crisis
- Senate Finance and House Appropriation Hearings
- Senate and House Committee Assignments and Hearing Schedules



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

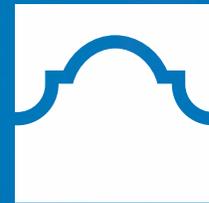


Achieving the Dream | LEADER  
COLLEGE

# Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy C.1.3

**Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

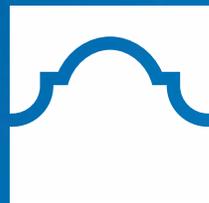
Achieving the Dream  
LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Action Requested

Approval of amendments to policy C.1.3 Appropriations and Revenue Sources



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER  
COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

### Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy C.1.3

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on February 21, 2023.

#### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised Policy C.1.3."**

#### PURPOSE

To prohibit the supplanting of local or state funds with federal grant funds.

#### BACKGROUND

The federal Perkins grant requires institutions receiving Perkins grant dollars to have a formal policy prohibiting supplanting of local or state funds with federal grant funds. This has been honored in practice but needs to be explicitly stated in Board Policy

#### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective:** Goal III – Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** None

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Policy C.1.3 (Redlined)

Attachment 2: Policy C.1.3 (Clean)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance  
and Fiscal Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.      Date  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~12-143-232~~

---

#### **Financial Stability**

The Board has the legal power and duty to act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management.

The target level for the current unrestricted fund balance is 15% of the annual current unrestricted funds budget.

#### **Investments**

In compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the Board has adopted an investment policy (see [C.1.7](#)).

#### **Donations and Grants**

The authority to accept and receive donations and grants from public or private sources on behalf of any college of the College District, or the College District as a whole shall be vested solely with the Board, and all bequests of property for the benefit of the College District shall vest in the Board, except to the extent that the Alamo Colleges Foundation serves as the official fund-raising and endowment arm of the College District for all donations from private sources.

The Chancellor shall make recommendations to the Board regarding the acceptance of gifts and donations.

The Chancellor may establish procedures appropriate to manage the solicitation, acceptance and management of grants from public and private sources. Applications for grants which, if awarded, would require an exception to College District policies or procedures, such as, for example, compensating College District employees in a manner that is not consistent with the College District's Employee Classification and Compensation Regulations, redirecting all or a substantial portion of their time from assigned to grant-related activities, and/or requiring establishment of institutionally funded positions or fractions of positions, must be reviewed and approved by the Office of Legal Services prior to submission to the prospective grantor. When not specified by the grantor, funds or other property donated, or the income therefrom, may be expended in any manner authorized by law and College District policies and procedures.

~~The Chancellor shall make recommendations to the Board regarding the acceptance of gifts and donations.~~

#### **Supplanting Policy**

Except as otherwise authorized by a federal grant, the District will not use funds received pursuant to such grant to decrease the amount of state and local funds available for a program to be supported by federal funds. In no case shall the District use federal funds to supplant such state or local funds to specifically include any program or activity required

**C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~12-143-232~~

---

by state or local law or board policy, rule or court order.

---

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~12-143-232~~

---

#### **Facilities Use**

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be used for the educational goals and purposes of the College District as set forth by the Board. Such uses, as determined by the Board, the Chancellor, and the respective college President, have priority over ~~any~~ other use of College District facilities.

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community, including students and their respective registered organizations, when such use does not conflict with normally scheduled activities, or any

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~12-143-232~~

---

College District policies and/or procedures. The requesting student(s) or student organization shall pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities. Such expenses are limited to the cost of required College District custodial, security, and building staffs.

Leasing or rental of College District facilities, in support of community needs and programs, is permitted, provided that such use does not interfere with College District operations and is consistent with the College District's public purpose. The College District shall establish a schedule of rates, competitive with the current market. The setting of rates shall at all times employ processes and practices consistent with those in the realty market to ensure that the College District receives fair and accurate market value for use of its property and services.

#### **Sale of College District Real Estate**

All sales of College District real estate are subject to prior Board approval.

#### **Depository of Funds**

The depository officially designated by the Board shall be the sole depository for College District funds. All deposits shall be in accordance with the depository agreement, the College District investment policy, and state law.

#### **Ad Valorem Taxes**

To provide funds, the Board shall be authorized to levy and pledge annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on bonds for construction, ~~and~~ equipment, ~~and for the~~ maintenance of the College District.

For information on tax abatements and tax increment financing see [Policy C.1.10](#).

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-A](#) Resolution to Continue to Tax Freeport Goods

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-B](#) Resolution to Tax Tangible Personal Property in Transit

Procedure [C.1.3.1](#) Donations and Grants from Private Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.2](#) Sale of Surplus College District Real Estate

Procedure [C.1.3.3](#) Facilities Use

    C.1.3.3.Ex.A Facilities Rental Fee Exception

    C.1.3.3.A.1 Schedule of Rental Rates for Facilities

Procedure [C.1.3.4](#) Depository of Funds

Procedure C.1.3.5 Donations and Grants from Public Sources

Procedure C.1.3.6 Grant Opportunities Requiring Pre-Application Review (pending)

Procedure D.5.1.3 Classification and Compensation Administration Regulations

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~12-143-232~~

---

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

CAAA(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: State

CAAB(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: Federal

CAD(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Bond Issues

CAE(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Time Warrants

CAF(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Certificates of Indebtedness

CAG(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Revenue Bonds and Obligations

CAH(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Loans and Notes

CAI(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Texas

CAIB(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Appraisal District

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

CAL(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Sale, Trade or Lease of  
College-Owned Property

CAM(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from  
Private Sources

CAN(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Rentals and Services Charges

CB(LEGAL) Depository of Funds

CC(LEGAL) Annual Operating Budget

BAA(LEGAL) Board Legal Status: Powers, Duties, Responsibilities

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-14-23

---

#### **Financial Stability**

The Board has the legal power and duty to act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management.

The target level for the current unrestricted fund balance is 15% of the annual current unrestricted funds budget.

#### **Investments**

In compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the Board has adopted an investment policy (see [C.1.7](#)).

#### **Donations and Grants**

The authority to accept and receive donations and grants from public or private sources on behalf of any college of the College District, or the College District as a whole shall be vested solely with the Board, and all bequests of property for the benefit of the College District shall vest in the Board, except to the extent that the Alamo Colleges Foundation serves as the official fund-raising and endowment arm of the College District for all donations from private sources.

The Chancellor shall make recommendations to the Board regarding the acceptance of gifts and donations.

The Chancellor may establish procedures appropriate to manage the solicitation, acceptance and management of grants from public and private sources. Applications for grants which, if awarded, would require an exception to College District policies or procedures, such as, for example, compensating College District employees in a manner that is not consistent with the College District's Employee Classification and Compensation Regulations, redirecting all or a substantial portion of their time from assigned to grant-related activities, and/or requiring establishment of institutionally funded positions or fractions of positions, must be reviewed and approved by the Office of Legal Services prior to submission to the prospective grantor. When not specified by the grantor, funds or other property donated, or the income therefrom, may be expended in any manner authorized by law and College District policies and procedures.

#### **Supplanting Policy**

Except as otherwise authorized by a federal grant, the District will not use funds received pursuant to such grant to decrease the amount of state and local funds available for a program to be supported by federal funds. In no case shall the District use federal funds to supplant such state or local funds to specifically include any program or activity required by state or local law or board policy, rule or court order.

---

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-14-23

---

#### **Facilities Use**

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be used for the educational goals and purposes of the College District as set forth by the Board. Such uses, as determined by the Board, the Chancellor, and the respective college President, have priority over other use of College District facilities.

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community, including students and their respective registered organizations, when such use does not conflict with normally scheduled activities, or any

College District policies and/or procedures. The requesting student(s) or student organization shall pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities. Such expenses are limited to the cost of required College District custodial, security, and building staffs.

Leasing or rental of College District facilities, in support of community needs and programs, is permitted, provided that such use does not interfere with College District operations and is consistent with the College District's public purpose. The College District shall establish a schedule of rates, competitive with the current market. The setting of rates shall at all times employ processes and practices consistent with those in the realty market to ensure that the College District receives fair and accurate market value for use of its property and services.

#### **Sale of College District Real Estate**

All sales of College District real estate are subject to prior Board approval.

#### **Depository of Funds**

The depository officially designated by the Board shall be the sole depository for College District funds. All deposits shall be in accordance with the depository agreement, the College District investment policy, and state law.

#### **Ad Valorem Taxes**

To provide funds, the Board shall be authorized to levy and pledge annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on bonds for construction, equipment, and maintenance of the College District.

For information on tax abatements and tax increment financing see Policy [C.1.10](#).

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-A](#) Resolution to Continue to Tax Freeport Goods

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-B](#) Resolution to Tax Tangible Personal Property in Transit

Procedure [C.1.3.1](#) Donations and Grants from Private Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.2](#) Sale of Surplus College District Real Estate

Procedure [C.1.3.3](#) Facilities Use

C.1.3.3.Ex.A Facilities Rental Fee Exception

### **C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources**

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-14-23

- 
- C.1.3.3.A.1 Schedule of Rental Rates for Facilities
  - Procedure C.1.3.4 Depository of Funds
  - Procedure C.1.3.5 Donations and Grants from Public Sources
  - Procedure C.1.3.6 Grant Opportunities Requiring Pre-Application Review (pending)
  - Procedure D.5.1.3 Classification and Compensation Administration Regulations

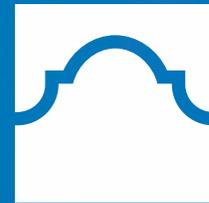
#### *Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

- CAAA(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: State
- CAAB(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: Federal
- CAD(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Bond Issues
- CAE(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Time Warrants
- CAF(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Certificates of Indebtedness
- CAG(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Revenue Bonds and Obligations
- CAH(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Loans and Notes
- CAI(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Texas
- CAIB(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Appraisal District
- CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments
- CAL(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Sale, Trade or Lease of  
College-Owned Property
- CAM(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from  
Private Sources
- CAN(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Rentals and Services Charges
- CB(LEGAL) Depository of Funds
- CC(LEGAL) Annual Operating Budget
- BAA(LEGAL) Board Legal Status: Powers, Duties, Responsibilities

# Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.1.3 – Appropriations and Revenue Sources

**Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Policy C.1.3 Recommended Additional Wording

- **PURPOSE**

- To prohibit the supplanting of local or state funds with federal grant funds.

- **BACKGROUND**

- The federal Perkins grant requires institutions receiving Perkins grant dollars to have a formal policy prohibiting supplanting of local or state funds with federal grant funds. This has been honored in procedure and practice but needs to be explicitly stated in Board Policy.



# Policy C.1.3 Recommended Additional Wording

- Supplanting Policy
  - Except as otherwise authorized by a federal grant, the District will not use funds received pursuant to such grant to decrease the amount of state and local funds available for a program to be supported by federal funds. In no case shall the District use federal funds to supplant such state or local funds to specifically include any program or activity required by state or local law or board policy, rule or court order.

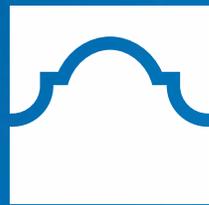


# February Regular Board Meeting Action Item

- Approval of amendments to Appropriations and Revenue Sources C.1.3
  - Changes to specify supplanting of federal funds is not allowed.
  - Minor grammatical and formatting changes.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



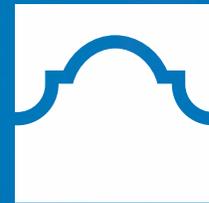
Achieving the Dream | LEADER  
COLLEGE

# Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
February 21, 2023

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream  
LEADER COLLEGE  
OF DISTINCTION

# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

## **Andres Arredondo**

Interim Dean Student Success  
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

## **Jennifer Flores**

Interim Dean Student Success  
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

## **Tyler Archer**

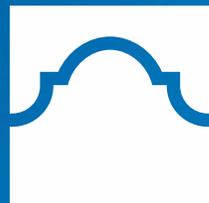
Interim Dean Student Success  
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

## **Yolanda Reyes Guevara**

Interim Dean Student Success  
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the  
Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on February 24, 2023.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:**

#### **Interim Dean Student Success**

St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

#### **Interim Dean Student Success**

Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

#### **Interim Dean Student Success**

Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

#### **Interim Dean Student Success**

Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

### PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

### BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Budgeted Funds
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	Goal III Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

**ATTACHMENTS:** Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date



## Appointment of Administrators

February 2023

---

### **Andres Arredondo**

Interim Dean Student Success

St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District

as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

### **Jennifer Flores**

Interim Dean Student Success

Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District

as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

### **Tyler Archer**

Interim Dean Student Success

Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District

as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

### **Yolanda Reyes Guevara**

Interim Dean Student Success

Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District

as recommended by the President and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on February 21, 2023**

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on February 21, 2023

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on February 21, 2023 is hereby approved.”**

**PURPOSE:** To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on January 24, 2023 which includes:

Agenda Items #22

- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-d)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- B.1) Fiscal Affairs Reports (1-7)

**BACKGROUND:** N/A

**IMPLICATIONS:**

<b>Financial:</b>	N/A
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	N/A
<b>Employee Services:</b>	N/A

**ATTACHMENT:** N/A

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

**Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on January 17, 2023**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **February 21, 2023**.

**MINUTE ORDER**

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on January 17, 2023 are hereby approved.”

**PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **January 17, 2023**

**BACKGROUND**

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Minutes of January 17, 2023

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**MINUTES  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215  
JANUARY 17, 2023**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Board Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.  
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary  
District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz  
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (arrived at 6:20 p.m.)  
Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

The following trustee was not present:

District 3: Anna Bustamante

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

**6. CHAIR'S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate***

A. Community Outreach; Project Quest 30th Awards Ceremony, San Antonio Chamber Annual Gala; Bexar County Delegation; AlamoPROMISE Expansion News Conference; AlamoTogether Remote Summit

**B. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property**

Trustee Gloria Ray presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property: District Support Office (DSO), which included recommendations, and actions for consideration.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

**7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT, Dr. Mike Flores**

## A. San Antonio College's President Introduction

## B. HEB Contribution, Bart Simpson and Dr. Robert Garza

Bart Simpson, Executive Director for Institutional Advancement, and Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on a donation by HEB to support College Food Pantries.

**8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**A. Northeast Lakeview College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation, *Cristela Garcia*

Cristela Garcia, Director of Student Advocacy Center, Northeast Lakeview College, made a Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation "Spring into Action", which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Wildly Important Goals, Strategies, WIG Goal Exceeded, Results, Lesson Learned and What's Next.

B. Executive Staff Senate, *Dr. Valarie White*

Dr. Valarie White, Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation Learning and Talent Development Specialist, presented on Executive Staff Senate, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Executive Staff Senate Priorities, Career Readiness Module, PPAC Communication Plan and Equity versus Market Pay.

C. Enrollment Strategies Update, *Dr. Tom Cleary*

Dr. Tom Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning and Performance, presented a Fall 2022 Enrollment Update, which included Headcount Enrollment, Contact Hour Enrollment, Enrollment: Fall 2022 vs Fall 2021, Enrollment Trends, and Headcount Enrollment: Fall 2022 vs Fall 2021.

**9. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair**A. Workforce Development Committee Report, *Xavier Urrutia*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development, presented an Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, and Alamo Colleges Updates.

B. Ready to Work Update, *Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor of Operations, Economic and Workforce Development, presented a Ready to Work Update, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Alamo - Ready to Work, Participant Eligibility, Approved Course Catalog, Participant Funding Caps – Tuition & Emergency Assistance, Performance Measures, Improvement Strategies, and Eligibility Requirements.

C. Proposed Bachelor Degrees; Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College, *Angela*

*Guadian-Mendez, Patrick Lee, Dr. Russ Frohardt*

Angela Guadian-Mendez, District Director of Student Completion, presented on Bachelor's Degree: Implementation/Status Update, Board Policies in Support of Charges, Year 1, Guiding Principles, Workforce Seamless Pathways (WSPs), Example Nursing and Possible Options – 5th Bachelor's Degree.

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology, Operations Management Palo Alto College, *Patrick Lee*

Patrick Lee, Interim Vice President of Academic Success, Palo Alto College, presented on Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) Operations Management, which included Overview: Program Demand, Program Highlights & Opportunities, Pathways and Success Points, Micro-Credential & AWS Academy Pathway, and Return on Investment: 5-year Financial Analysis.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize Palo Alto College to submit a SACSCOC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology Operation Management program."*

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology, Cloud Computing Northwest Vista College, *Dr. Russ Frohardt*

Dr. Russell Frohardt, Dean for Academic Success at Northwest Vista College, presented on Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) Cloud Computing, which included, Overview: Program Demand, Program Highlights & Opportunities, Pathways and Success Points, Micro-Credential & AWS Academy Pathway, and Return on Investment: 5-year Financial Analysis.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize Northwest Vista College to submit a SACS-COC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cloud Computing program."*

**10. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**

A. Internal Audit Quarterly Update, *Frank Cortez*

Frank Cortez, Director of Internal Audit, presented on 2023 Internal Audit Quarterly Update January 17, 2023, which included 2023 Internal Audit Plan Status, Status of Management Action Plans, Management of Remote Access Devices Audit, ALAMOMart e-Procurement System Audit, January Board Action Items, and Internal Audit (IA) Required Communications

**B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Review of the Internal Audit Charter, Frank Cortez**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Internal Audit Charter as presented in the attachment."*

**C. Discussion and Possible Action on Annual Review of the Audit Committee Charter, Frank Cortez**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Audit Committee Charter as presented in the attachment."*

**D. Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) Quarterly Report, Shayne West**

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on HEERF Update, which included Federal Aid Provided to Higher Ed, Minority Serving Institutions Awards, HEERF II & III - Institutional Aid and Next Steps.

**E. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

**1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of December 1, 2022, through December 31, 2022."*

**2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."*

**3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports**

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction*

*reports as presented.”*

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”*

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”*

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through November 30, 2022

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”*

8) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through November 30, 2022

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”*

11. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Byrne Construction Services for the Alamo Colleges District - Southside Education Training Center (SETC), Capital Improvement Project (CIP) to Extend the Construction Time Schedule, *Lacy Hampton*

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, Capital Improvement Program, presented an Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, which included Board Policies in Support Charges, Construction Overview Agenda, 2017 CIP Bond

Construction Projects by the Numbers, Amending the Construction Manager at Risk Construction Schedule Southside Education Training Center (SETC), Southside Education and Training CenterCMAR Construction Time Schedule Extension, and January 17, 2023, Minute Order Actions.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the contract with Byrne Construction Services for the Alamo Colleges District – Southside Education and Training Center Improvement Project to extend the construction time schedule substantial completion by 205 days.”*

**B. Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing a Facilities Lease to Bezos Academy for Tuition-Free Preschool Education at Northeast Lakeview College, Dr. Veronica Garcia**

Will Fanning, Dean of Academic Success for Northeast Lakeview College, on behalf of Dr. Veronica Garcia, President, presented on Bezos Academy Proposal, which included Alignment with Chancellor’s Charges, Bezos Academy Admission Eligibility Criteria, Connecting Bezos Academy Families with Alamo Colleges, Connecting our Students with the Bezos Academy, Bezos Academy NLC Site, Llano Wellness Center, Second Floor, Bezos Academy NLC Site, Llano Wellness Center, Bezos Academy NLC Lease Commitments, and January 24, 2023 Board Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on January 24, 2023.

*“The Board of Trustees, finding a public purpose in the availability to its students who are parents of young children of affordable quality preschool education, hereby authorizes a rent-free lease of up to 15 years to Day 1 Academies, dba Bezos Academy, and additional associated agreements, to construct and operate a facility at Northeast Lakeview College for tuition-free preschool education for children 3 to 5 years of age from needy families, substantially in the form presented and on terms acceptable to District counsel.”*

**12. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**NO EXECUTIVE SESSION  
NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**A. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.  
No Action Taken

**13. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 9:17 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate

## Administrative Services Specialist

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on January 24, 2023**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on February 21, 2023.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on January 24, 2023 are hereby approved.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on January 24, 2023

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENT:** Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on January 24, 2023

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER  
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215  
JANUARY 24, 2023**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Board Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.  
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary  
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante (*arrived 6:15 p.m.*)  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary (*arrived 6:20 p.m.*)  
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz  
District 8: Clint Kingsbury, Vice Chair  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*connected via Zoom @ 6:30 p.m.*)  
Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

Presiding Administrators: Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success/Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Board Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. INVOCATION**

Dania Rossie, Northeast Lakeview College Faculty Senate Vice President

**6. RECOGNITIONS**

**A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Brianna Jones*, Northeast Lakeview College**

Dr. Tangela Dove, Vice President for Student Success, Northeast Lakeview College, recognized Brianna Jones as the January 2023 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. Ms. Jones is a graduate of Wagner High School, and currently a student at Northeast Lakeview College in the Health & Biosciences AlamoINSTITUTE. Brianna is a first-generation student who says she made the mistake of applying to colleges late and was unaware of how much they actually cost. "I am so grateful for AlamoPROMISE," she says. "It is helping me cover my tuition costs, and helped me financially."

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Diana Rangel*, Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza President of Palo Alto College, recognized Diana Rangel, PAC Coordinator of High School Programs as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Diana has worked with the Alamo Colleges District for close to 29 years. Her journey began when she was a student at PAC. "Students First" is Diana's key value. She loves seeing her students succeed and graduate with their Associate Degrees as well as telling her that they have been accepted to a 4-year Institution. What she likes most is when students see her outside of business hours and they acknowledge her even though she is no longer their advisor.

7. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

There were no citizens to be heard.

8. **CHAIR'S REPORT**, *Roberto Zarate*

A. Community Outreach

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property, *Trustee Gloria Ray*

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz and seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees authorizes the Naming of 2222 N. Alamo Street to Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS)"*

9. **AUDIT BUDGET, AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

A. Annual Financial Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2022

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., Controller, presented on Annual Financial Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2022, which included Required Board Actions, Alamo Colleges District continues to Be Financially Strong w/ Unprecedented Growth, Unprecedented Growth – Last 3 Fiscal Years, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Reporting Deadline, Financial Statement Audit Opinions, A-133 Single Audit, Student Financial Aid Cluster, Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF), GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, and Actions Requested Tonight by Board.

B. 2022 Weaver & Tidwell, LLP Audit Results and Required Communication

Weaver & Tidwell Partner James Fitts presented on 2022 Weaver & Tidwell, LLP Audit Results and Required Communication which included Audit Insights Alamo Community College District, Audit Process, The Audit Cycle, Audit Process, Audit Results and Communications, Audit Results Financial Statements, Audit Results, Federal Awards, Audit Results State Awards, Auditor Communications, Strengths and Accomplishments, and Kudos.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on FY2021-2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Alamo Colleges District

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees, substantially in the form presented, approves the attached draft of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Alamo Colleges District for the year ended August 31, 2022; and accepts the drafts of the: 1) Independent Auditor's Report for Alamo Colleges District; 2) Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards for Alamo Colleges District; 3) Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance; 4) Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required UGMS Single Audit Circular.*

D. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Review of the Internal Audit Charter

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Internal Audit Charter as presented in the attachment."*

E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Review of the Audit Committee Charter

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Audit Committee Charter as presented in the attachment."*

10. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology, Operations Management Palo Alto College

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize Palo Alto College to submit a SACSCOC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology Operation Management program."*

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology, Cloud Computing Northwest Vista College

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize Northwest Vista College to submit a SACS-COC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cloud Computing program.”*

11. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**  
 A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Byrne Construction Services for the Alamo Colleges District - Southside Education Training Center (SETC), Capital Improvement Project (CIP) to Extend the Construction Time Schedule

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the contract with Byrne Construction Services for the Alamo Colleges District – Southside Education and Training Center Improvement Project to extend the construction time schedule substantial completion by 205 days.”*

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing a Facilities Lease to Bezos Academy for Tuition-Free Preschool Education at Northeast Lakeview College

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*“The Board of Trustees, finding a public purpose in the availability to its students who are parents of young children to affordable quality preschool education, hereby authorizes a rent-free lease of up to 15 years to Day 1 Academies, dba Bezos Academy, and additional associated agreements, to construct and operate a facility at Northeast Lakeview College for tuition-free preschool education for children 3 to 5 years of age from needy families, substantially in the form presented and on terms acceptable to District counsel.”*

12. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair**  
 A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer reported on Bexar County Delegation Briefing, U.S. Congressional Map-Bexar County Delegation, ACCT and AACC 2023-2024 Federal Agenda, 2023 Federal Legislative Agenda, Strengthen Federal Student Aid and Institutional Aid Programs, Invest in Workforce Programs & Wraparound Support Services, and Support Dreamers.

13. **PERSONNEL**  
 A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

**Munoz, John**

Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts  
St. Philip's College  
Effective Date January 2023

**Gonzalez, Julian**

Psychology, Philosophy, Student Development & EDU  
San Antonio College  
Effective Date January 2023

**B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators**

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:*

**Paul Kailiponi**

*District Director of Institutional Research and Effectiveness Services  
Alamo Colleges District  
as recommended by the Vice Chancellor of Plan Performance Accreditation and IS  
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

**14. CONSENT AGENDA**

**A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items**

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on January 24, 2023 is hereby approved."*

**A.1. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes**

**A.1.a Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on December 13, 2022**

*"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on December 13, 2022 are hereby approved."*

**A.1.b Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022**

*"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of*

*the Whole held on December 6, 2022 are hereby approved.”*

A.2. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

The Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for January 2023 Board Meeting has been submitted.

A.3. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

*“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in October 2022.”*

A.4. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented.”*

A.5. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”*

**B. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

B.1. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

*““The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of December 1, 2022, through December 31, 2022.”*

B.2. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”*

B.3. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”*

B.4. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for Review.

B.5 Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as*

*presented.”*

**B.6 Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000**

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”*

**15. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 7:03 PM**

- a. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- b. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- c. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, potential acquisition of real property for a training center.
- d. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

**16. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

**RECONVENED OPEN SESSION AT 7:19 PM**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

**17. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

- A. The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for February 21, 2023.

**18. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Trustee Zarate adjourned the meeting at 7:19 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects



**Date:** February 17, 2023

**To:** Denise Lee - Board Liaison

**From:** Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

**Subject:** Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for February 2023 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

### Goal III. Performance Excellence

#### Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
<b>Planning Phase</b>			
HR Hiring Process Audit	Began preliminary planning activities.	5%	5/31/2023
<b>Fieldwork Phase</b>			
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 202 Compliance Audit	Completed planning and began fieldwork testing.	35%	4/28/2023
<b>Reporting Phase</b>			
Nursing Program Review	The draft report was provided to process owners. Plan on meeting with process owners to discuss the draft report and obtain additional feedback.	90%	3/10/2023

#### Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
EthicsPoint Case #776	Investigation completed	2/9/2023
EthicsPoint Case #780	Investigation completed.	1/30/2023
EthicsPoint Case #788	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	3/3/2023
Office of Legal Services Support	Assisting in gathering information for an investigation.	3/3/2023
Issue Monitoring	Meet with the Foundation and the Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation Leadership to obtain status updates on Management Action Plans.	2/14/2023 2/15/2023
SAC President Introduction	Meet with the SAC President to introduce Internal Audit's mission and services.	2/2/2023

**Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District**

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on February 21, 2023

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made through November 2022."**

**PURPOSE**

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

**BACKGROUND**

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** Total Gifts Received for the Months **\$683,089.04**

**Cost:** NA

**Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Supports student success

**Employee Services:** NA

**ATTACHMENTS:** Private Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (12 pages)

DocuSigned by:  
*Barton T. Simpson* 1/27/2023  
4A53C5C0550E4FF...

Barton T. Simpson Date  
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement  
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
GIFTS REPORT  
November 2022  
February 21, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Ace Mart Restaurant Supply		11/09/2022	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Fernando Acevedo		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Fernando Acevedo		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Robert C. Acosta		11/01/2022	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Robert C. Acosta		11/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marsha M. Adrian		11/03/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		11/18/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Kristabel Aguiro		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kris A. Aguilar		11/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Mariano Aguilar		11/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Mariano Aguilar		11/01/2022	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Mariano Aguilar		11/01/2022	Club Sembradores SAC Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		11/01/2022	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Mary E. Alarcon		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Mercedes I. Alba		11/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Alcocer		11/01/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		11/01/2022	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		11/01/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		11/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Anonymous		11/29/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
AmazonSmile Foundation		11/21/2022	Annual Fund	
American Endowment Foundation	David M. Rogers, Deborah B. Rogers	11/04/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
American Endowment Foundation	David M. Rogers, Deborah B. Rogers	11/04/2022	AlamoPROMISE Program Fund	
American Endowment Foundation	David M. Rogers, Deborah B. Rogers	11/04/2022	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
American Endowment Foundation	John W. Koone	11/30/2022	Annual Fund	
Ameriprise Financial		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		11/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Andrea E. Anderson		11/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Kirsten P. Anderson		11/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		11/01/2022	Donald Johnson Memorial Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		11/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		11/23/2022	Mary E Crow Scholarship	
Anonymous		11/23/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
Anonymous		11/09/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		11/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		11/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Cecilia Arreola		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Salvador Arriaga		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Salvador Arriaga		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		11/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		11/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		11/01/2022	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		11/03/2022	KSYM Program	
Carlos Ayala		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Christopher N. Bacorn		11/02/2022	Ryan W. Bacorn Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Ryan W. Bacorn
Cynthia A. Baker		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria Balderas-Gonzalez		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Janice A. Balentine		11/29/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Natalie Barajas		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		11/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		11/01/2022	Architecture Education Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		11/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		11/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Carolina P. Barrera		11/28/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Roxanne Barrera		11/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		11/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		11/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		11/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
The Beldon Family Foundation		11/03/2022	Beldon Family FDN Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner Program	
Dafney D. Bell		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Terry M. Bell		11/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jodi M. Bellamy		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans Segner	11/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		11/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Eleanor Bernal		11/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Thomas E. Billimek		11/01/2022	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		11/01/2022	Psychology Department Program Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ben T. Birkendfeld		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		11/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Boeing Company		11/14/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melaku A. Bogale		11/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Dwayne G. Bohustav		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		11/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		11/01/2022	Rav Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gary Bowling		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		11/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Diana Bradford		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		1/1/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/2022	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/18/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Ronnie L. Brannon		1/1/18/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Phyllis Bright		1/1/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		1/1/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		1/1/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		1/1/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Belinda F. Brown		1/1/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Veronica I. Buendia		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		1/1/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Ismael O. Bustos		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
John Buxie		1/1/09/2022	Empower ME Program Scholarship	
Claudia Calvario		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		1/1/2022	Child Care Center	
Beatrice E. Canales		1/1/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Beatrice E. Canales		1/1/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		1/1/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Debra A. Cardona		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Daisy L. Carmona		1/1/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		1/1/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter		1/1/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		1/1/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phillip Casarez		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Bertha C. Castellanos		1/1/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Julia Castellanos-Hoyt		1/1/02/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Enrique C. Castillo		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Iris Castillo		1/1/29/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Janice Castillo		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jeanette J. Castillo		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Hector D. Cavazos		1/1/30/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Zak D. Cernoch		1/1/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Dario C. Chapa		1/1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Emma S. Chapa		1/1/09/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rivera A. Chapa		1/1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		1/1/01/2022	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Chatham Parkway Lexus		1/1/09/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Chatham Parkway Tovota		1/1/09/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
David Chavera		1/1/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Linda Chavez-Thompson		1/1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Susan E. Chnoransky		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Brenda J. Clark		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Ellen R. Clark		1/1/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Lenell C. Clay		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		1/1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Thomas S. Cleary		1/1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		1/1/01/2022	Experiential Learning Program	
Virginia C. Cmonezstbusy		1/1/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		1/1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jacob P. Colunga		1/1/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Jo Anne Comeaux		1/1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		1/1/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Jessica A. Cooper		1/1/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph Coppola		1/1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Eloisa Cordova		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Christina M. Cortez		1/1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Erlinda L. Cortez		1/1/18/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Francisco Cortez		1/1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Mary E. Cortez		1/1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Trina D. Cowan		1/1/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		1/1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		1/1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/1/09/2022	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE) 09 23 2025	Said Fariabi
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		1/1/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		1/1/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		1/1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Clarissa J. Cruz		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		1/1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Melanie L. Cunningham		1/1/02/2022	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 9/7/2025	
Heather L. Cura		1/1/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Scott D'Amico		1/1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		1/1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Martin D. Davila		1/1/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	David E. Mizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		1/1/01/2022	Tiana Spivey RTVB Endowed Scholarship	
Cheryl E. Davis		1/1/17/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Mark Davis		1/10/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		1/10/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		1/10/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		1/10/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Anonymous		1/03/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Anonymous		1/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		1/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		1/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Gloria G. De Leon		1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Maria E. De Leon		1/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		1/01/2022	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship Permanent	
Nancy G. Delacerta		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerta		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerta		1/01/2022	CPSS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerta		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerta		1/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		1/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anna L. Delgado		1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		1/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		1/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		1/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Diego M Bernal Campaign		1/30/2022	Annual Fund	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		1/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Kathleen Doria		1/11/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Katherine B. Doss		1/11/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Katherine B. Doss		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		1/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lucas W. Dowden		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		1/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Richard A. Drum		1/28/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Sheila R. Due		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sheila R. Due		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Annette Duenes		1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Pamela J. Dunagan		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul S. Durm		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jules L. Duval		1/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Jules L. Duval		1/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Yael H. Edrey		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		1/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Education Design Lab		1/30/2022	Micro-Credentialing	
Teresa El-Habr		1/08/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Cecilia E. Eltzondo Herrera		1/16/2022	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Dawn L. Elmore		1/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		1/09/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Mary M. Elston		1/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		1/01/2022	MESA Center Program	
Lisa M. Erwin		1/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Mary Esther Escobedo		1/09/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Dimona R. Esparza		1/01/2022	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Belinda Esqueda		1/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Belinda Esqueda		1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Belinda Esqueda		1/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Margarita Esquivel		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Stephanie R. Estrada		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stacy Y. Evans		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Teresa B. Evernham		1/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Faith's Toyota		1/11/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
William J. Fanning		1/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Stella Fariabi		1/19/2022	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE) 09 23 2025	Said Fariabi
Raquel Farias		1/15/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Raquel Farias		1/15/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Richard H. Farias		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mark A. Farris		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mark A. Farris		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Marie P. Feldmeier		1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		1/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Robert Fernandez		1/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		1/01/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Elvira P. Barrera	1/02/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Anonymous	1/30/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Catherine A. Carroll	1/30/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Domingo J. Figueroa		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		1/01/2022	Ray Elison Family Center	
Floor & Decor of West San Antonio		1/15/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
Daniel B. Flores		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		1/02/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		1/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jennifer L. Flores		1/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jorge R. Flores		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julietta Flores		1/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julietta Flores		1/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julietta Flores		1/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julietta Flores		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julietta Flores		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		1/01/2022	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		1/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Maria S. Flores-Chase		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		11/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Celeste Flynn		11/25/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Patrick R. Fontenot		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		11/02/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Amanda M. Foy		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Foy		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amanda M. Foy		11/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Yolanda Francisco		11/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Alan J. Freeman		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kathryn A. Freeman		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		11/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karl R. Frey		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Karl R. Frey		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Shelley A. Friend		11/22/2022	Seeds of Leadership Endowed Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		11/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, Government Majors	
Russell J. Frohardt		11/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		11/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		11/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Pat Frost		11/09/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		11/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		11/01/2022	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lawrence A. Gable		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		11/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Michelle A. Gable		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Deborah L. Galtan		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Galtan		11/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Carlos Galindo		11/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Ingrid Galindo		11/01/2022	Tom Sandoval LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship	
Chloe Gallegos		11/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		11/01/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Ana D. Garcia		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Angel M. Garcia		11/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Chris Garcia		11/21/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
Diana O. Garcia		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		11/28/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Veronica R. Garcia		11/03/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Veronica R. Garcia		11/03/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Bridgette A. Garza		11/01/2022	Janel H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diann Garza		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Leticia I. Garza		11/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Manuel D. Garza		11/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Robert L. Garza		11/15/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Robert L. Garza		11/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra D. Garza		11/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Frances Garza-Alvarado		11/08/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Amy S. Gates		11/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Amy S. Gates		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Gates		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		11/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diana Gavin		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Paula J. Gavin		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edward D. Gayden		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Deborah A. Gee		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		11/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Samantha Gallegos		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Samantha Gallegos		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samantha Gallegos		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leslie B. Gemmer		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew T. Gignac		11/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		11/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		11/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jose Gloria		11/01/2022	Janel H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Maria G. Godina		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Maria G. Godina		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Michael Goldstone		11/30/2022	KSYM Program	
Cressida Goloby		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tosca Gonsalves		11/18/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Tosca Gonsalves		11/14/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Aylene R. Gonzales		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Josephine Gonzales		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Steven E. Gonzales		11/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		11/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		11/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Adela N. Gonzalez		11/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Errol Y. Gonzalez		11/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		11/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Patricia Gonzalez		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosa M. Gonzalez		11/23/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Amanda M. Gorrell		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Karen D. Gottfried		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
John F. Grabda		11/09/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Jasmyne L. Graybill		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		11/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		11/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Michael Grillo		11/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Michael Grillo		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jonathan M. Grossheim		11/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Gabriel S. Guel		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		11/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Javier A. Guerra		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		11/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yalitza P. Guerra		11/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		11/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Tak Gurung		1/1/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Sara D. Guthrie		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elissa M. Gutierrez		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Liliana Gutierrez		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Natalie Gutierrez		1/1/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Kevin Hadas		1/1/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Sarah J. Hairgrove		1/1/2022	Kenneth D. and Sarah J. Hairgrove Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
William E. Hall		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Betsy Hamilton		1/1/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		1/1/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lydia O. Hannawi		1/1/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		1/1/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Anonymous		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		1/1/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Teri A. Haye		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teri A. Haye		1/1/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		1/1/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Teri A. Haye		1/1/2022	Jessica's Project	
Orie Henry		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alejandro Hernandez		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Claudia C. Hernandez		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2022	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		1/1/2022	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Mandy S. Hernandez		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marilyn Hernandez		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		1/1/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		1/1/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane C. Hester		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		1/1/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Carolyn J. Hilton		1/1/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Hilton Head Lexus		1/1/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		1/1/2022	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		1/1/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
James R. Hunt		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Melissa S. Hunt		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Stacy Husted		1/1/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Innov8 Mgmt Group, LLC		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Leticia C. Inocencio		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Patricia A. Ireland		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		1/1/2022	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Elaine D. Jansky		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gina M. Jasso		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jesse H. Oppenheimer & Susan Oppenheimer Foundation		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Della Jimenez		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Yolanda Jimenez		1/1/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
JM Family Enterprises		1/1/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
David E. Johnson		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert Johnson		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		1/1/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Robert T. Jones		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		1/1/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Sarah S. Jones		1/1/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		1/1/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		1/1/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jeena Joseph		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Allison Joubert		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Rochelle Kaplan		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Katz		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
John R. Kaupert		1/1/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diana C. Kersey		1/1/2022	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2022	Chiki Care Center	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2022	ECC-Centro Program	
Suraya Khan		1/1/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Linda D. King		1/1/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Linda D. King		1/1/2022	Jessica's Project	
Tracie A. Kingsland		1/1/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tracie A. Kingsland		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		1/1/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		1/1/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Flor Koch		1/1/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Deborah Koecik		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koecik		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koecik		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stacie R. Koonhow		1/1/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Stacie R. Koonhow		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Conrad D. Krueger		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanya K. Kurney		1/10/2022	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna M. Kuwamura		1/10/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/10/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/10/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
George R. Laughhead		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Lawrence		1/10/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		1/10/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Lawrence		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Wesley B. Lay		1/10/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		1/10/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lee D. LeBlanc		1/10/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Audrey G. Lee		1/29/2022	KSYM Program	
Jonathan A. Lee		1/10/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		1/10/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Patrick R. Lee		1/10/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		1/10/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		1/28/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Judah M. Leggett		1/10/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judah M. Leggett		1/10/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		1/10/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		1/10/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Anonymous		1/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Samuel A. Loncoria		1/17/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Nora J. Lopez		1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Priscilla P. Lopez		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adena W. Loston		1/10/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		1/10/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		1/10/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Donald R. Lucas		1/10/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Gilbert J. Lucchelli		1/10/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		1/10/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		1/10/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		1/10/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin L. Lund		1/10/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
M.T.C., Inc.		1/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Sebastian Macias		1/17/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship 05202025	
Cindy L. Magruder		1/10/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Majestic Ambassador Theatre Group		1/03/2022	KSYM Program	
Merasol M. Malápo		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Jose F. Maldonado		1/10/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Katrina M. Maldonado		1/29/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Norma G. Maldonado		1/09/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Gerald F. Manahan		1/10/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Luzma Mancilla		1/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Robert G. Marbut		1/10/2022	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Maroneaux-Maguire		1/10/2022	Debra A. Moran Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Maroneaux-Maguire		1/10/2022	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		1/10/2022	NVC Arts	
Dellah L. Marquez		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Dellah L. Marquez		1/30/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Deborah M. Martin		1/10/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		1/10/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Louisa P. Martin		1/10/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Debra A. Martinez		1/10/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nathaniel V. Martinez		1/10/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paul G. Martinez		1/10/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Rose M. Martinez		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Rosalia I. Martinez		1/10/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Sylvia L. Martinez		1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Valerie Martinez		1/10/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		1/10/2022	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Maynard		1/10/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		1/10/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sam H. McCall		1/10/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/10/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		1/10/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		1/10/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Kimberly A. McClurg		1/10/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		1/10/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		1/10/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		1/10/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		1/10/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
MDI		1/10/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Gina L. Mealey		1/10/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		1/10/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Danielle E. Medina		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Danielle E. Medina		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Danielle E. Medina		1/10/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/10/2022	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		1/10/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		1/10/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ernestina Mesa		1/16/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		1/10/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		1/10/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Erica N. Meza		1/10/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		1/10/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Erica N. Meza		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tammy L. Micallef		1/10/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		1/10/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Allen C. Miller		1/10/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Allen C. Miller		1/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation		1/30/2022	Minnie Stevens Piper First Generation College Scholar Initiative Scholarship	
Stephen D. Minor		1/10/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		1/10/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joy R. Moczygamba		1/10/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakata Mohanty		1/10/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sitakata Mohanty		1/10/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		1/10/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		1/10/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Valerie Y. Moke		1/10/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Suzel M. Molina		1/10/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		1/10/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		1/10/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		1/10/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		1/10/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		1/10/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Adam S. Moya		1/10/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		1/15/2022	General SAC Scholarship	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Dorothy J. Mundine		1/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		1/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
John Munoz		1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Munoz		1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John Munoz		1/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/01/2022	PAC Matching Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/01/2022	Ray Edison Family Center	
Mandy A. Munoz		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		1/01/2022	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		1/18/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Marinella G. Murillo		1/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Bobbie E. Myatt		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edgar E. Nandin		1/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
National Board for Respiratory Care		1/17/2022	NBRC Respiratory Care Scholarship	
Solomon K. Nfor		1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Solomon K. Nfor		1/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		1/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
William G. Nichols		1/08/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine A. Nickas		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		1/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		1/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Sharon M. Nittinger		1/03/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Paul J. Northway		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Bruce E. Norton		1/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Christian C. Nunnelee		1/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Carlotta G. Ochoa		1/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
David D. Ochoa		1/22/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		1/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Oremor Automotive Group		1/16/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Juan M. Oretga		1/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		1/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		1/01/2022	Rav Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		1/01/2022	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		1/01/2022	Music Program PAC	
Craig M. Overmiller		1/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
George G. Ozuna		1/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		1/19/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
P16Plus		1/02/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Bianca E. Padilla		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Martin Padron		1/29/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer M. Parrott		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Laurie A. Pawelek		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah T. Pena		1/29/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Antony Perez		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Evra Perez		1/12/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Hector L. Perez		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		1/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Johnathan Peterson		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Phelt		1/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		1/30/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Aaronetta Pierce		1/17/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Katrena L. Plummer		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		1/15/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	Elizabeth P. Garza
Nakia Pope		1/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		1/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		1/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Lillian R. Porter		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Daniel T. Powell		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Aaron E. Prado		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Venus Prado		1/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Venus Prado		1/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Leoda J. Presley		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas G. Pressly		1/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		1/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paul R. Ramirez		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Randolph Area Rotary Club		1/02/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Diana M. Rangel		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana M. Rangel		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		1/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Linda A. Reeves		1/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Nicholas A. Reisen		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica R. Rendon		1/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jessica R. Rendon		1/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		1/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
April A. Reyna		1/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
April A. Reyna		1/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		1/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		1/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		1/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		1/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		1/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		1/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		1/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		1/01/2022	Toyota Workforce Development Program	
Daniel E. Riley		1/01/2022	Dr. Mordcaic & Mrs. Dahone Brownlee Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		1/02/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		1/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		1/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jose O. Rios		1/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jose O. Rios		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jose O. Rios		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jennifer A. Riske		1/1/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		1/1/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda G. Rivas		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Denise M. Robles		1/1/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Cassandra Rocha		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Eve M. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Fred Rodriguez		1/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Jose C. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		1/1/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cynthia A. Rosas		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		1/1/2022	Child Care Center	
Jecoa Ross		1/1/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		1/1/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dania V. Rossi		1/1/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Elizabeth Ruiz		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Yasmin R. Saaid		1/1/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		1/1/2022	Developtmental Math Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		1/1/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Fernando Salas		1/1/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Fernando Salas		1/1/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Guadalupe P. Salas		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sabrina D. Salazar		1/1/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Salazar McDonald's		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Monica N. Saldana		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Monica N. Saldana		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Felix Salinas		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		1/1/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		1/1/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		1/1/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Maria L. Salinas		1/23/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation		1/15/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		1/1/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		1/1/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Minerva A. Sanchez		1/27/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Minerva A. Sanchez		1/27/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Morgan Sanchez		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		1/1/2022	PAC Athletics Program	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason E. Santos		1/1/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
James L. Satchell		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adam G. Saucedo		1/1/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		1/1/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		1/1/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		1/1/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		1/1/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Richard K. Schoening		1/30/2022	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Richard K. Schoening		1/30/2022	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn Seaberg		1/16/2022	Annual Fund	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		1/1/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		1/22/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		1/1/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
James T. Shannon		1/1/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		1/1/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		1/1/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpnee Brownlee Scholarship	
Arlene Siller		1/1/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Adelina S. Silva		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Silver Eagle Beverages Charitable Fund	Emily Glasel	1/09/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Zhennia R. Silverman		1/14/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		1/29/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Theresa A. Sinclair		1/1/2022	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		1/1/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		1/1/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Gregory J. Smith		1/1/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Gregory J. Smith		1/1/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gregory J. Smith		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		1/1/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Wanda-Lee G. Smith		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elvira Smolik		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diane E. Snyder		1/1/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Brandi Solar		1/1/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		1/1/2022	Jane Hope Education Scholarship	
Desiree Solis		1/1/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco E. Solis		1/1/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		1/1/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		1/1/2022	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		1/1/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		1/1/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		1/1/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Stylez N. Smilez		1/30/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Cindy M. Sullivan		1/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		1/10/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		1/1/2022	Annual Fund	
SVG Motors Auto Group		1/09/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Anonymous		1/29/2022	Annual Fund	
Sharyl Teneyuca		1/28/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	

Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Anonymous		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Texas Municipal League		11/17/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Texas Vista Medical Center, A Steward Family Hospital		11/15/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
John R. Thomas		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		11/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Sloan Thomas		11/21/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		11/09/2022	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE) 09 23 2025	Said Fariabi
Isaac L. Thornsburg		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Toney		11/01/2022	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Tammy L. Toney		11/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		11/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Aurora Torralva		11/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Criselda R. Torres		11/02/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
David Torres		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lisa T. Torres		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		11/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Toyola of Ardmore		11/09/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	11/08/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	11/08/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	11/08/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	11/08/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Trellis Company	Dora A. Verde	11/08/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Trellis Company	Dennis C. Moroney	11/08/2022	Trellis Company Scholarship for Nursing	
Hector Trevino		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jamie E. Trevino		11/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Jamie E. Trevino		11/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Imelda Trevino Garcia		11/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Joe Trinidad		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Toxie H. Turner		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
UK Online Giving Foundation		11/30/2022	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		11/10/2022	United Way Student Helpline	
Anonymous		11/30/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		11/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vara Chevrolet		11/30/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Albert Vasquez		11/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Albert Vasquez		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cathy R. Veaa		11/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia D. Vela		11/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		11/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		11/23/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
James R. Velten		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Usha M. Venkat		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Alejandra I. Villarreal		11/20/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anna Villarreal		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		11/01/2022	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		11/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		11/28/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandlyn S. Villarreal		11/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		11/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Christian E. Villarreal		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lori Villarreal		11/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		11/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ronald V. Viola		11/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		11/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		11/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		11/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Maynell Wackwitz		11/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Maynell Wackwitz		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehila A. Wallis		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michael D. Ward		11/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Yolanda Y. Ward		11/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Daphne Brownlee Scholarship	
Ryan Weber		11/25/2022	KSYM Program	
Matthew D. Wells		11/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Henry A. White		11/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Valarie D. White		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		11/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Taniesa Williams		11/22/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Taniesa Williams		11/08/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Linda J. Wilson		11/21/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Tomeka C. Wilson		11/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie A. Winkler		11/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julie A. Winkler		11/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julie A. Winkler		11/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julie A. Winkler		11/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		11/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Greg Wistain		11/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob A. Wong		11/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		11/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Nina B. Wright		11/02/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		11/30/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Kristi R. Wyatt		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		11/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		11/28/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		11/01/2022	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Irene W. Young		11/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
The Zachry Foundation		11/23/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		11/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Aleksandra A. Zapata		11/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Blanca R. Zapata		11/23/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		11/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		11/01/2022	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Silvia L. Zecca		11/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Sara L. Zeigler		11/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	Robert E. Zeigler
Cuihua Zhang		11/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$683,089.04



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
November 2022  
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT  
February 21, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.  
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses  
 For the Period Ended  
 November 30, 2022

	Net Assets without Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Total	
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Donations	11,500.72	74,469.07	536,848.63	3,667,864.92	41.68	35,416.80	134,698.01	576,620.59	683,089.04	4,354,371.38
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income						102.90				102.90
Interest and Dividends*	404.30	1,785.75	28,760.17	1,349,758.00	47,841.52	469,441.53	-	-	77,005.99	1,820,985.28
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
<b>Subtotal Revenues</b>	<b>11,905.02</b>	<b>76,254.82</b>	<b>565,608.80</b>	<b>5,017,622.92</b>	<b>47,883.20</b>	<b>504,961.23</b>	<b>134,698.01</b>	<b>576,620.59</b>	<b>760,095.03</b>	<b>6,175,459.56</b>
<b>Gifts - Non Cash</b>										
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Gifts Non Cash</b>	<b>11,905.02</b>	<b>76,254.82</b>	<b>565,608.80</b>	<b>5,017,622.92</b>	<b>47,883.20</b>	<b>504,961.23</b>	<b>134,698.01</b>	<b>576,620.59</b>	<b>760,095.03</b>	<b>6,175,459.56</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>4,473.71</b>	<b>11,818.24</b>	<b>543,709.50</b>	<b>5,322,339.64</b>	<b>80,614.40</b>	<b>923,658.67</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>628,797.61</b>	<b>6,257,816.55</b>
Transfers	-	(33,600.00)	-	(373,330.86)	-	-	-	406,930.86	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	1,288,701.55	(5,355,711.01)	1,433,807.19	(4,726,501.64)	-	-	2,722,508.74	(10,082,212.65)
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7,431.31</b>	<b>30,836.58</b>	<b>1,310,600.85</b>	<b>(6,033,758.59)</b>	<b>1,401,075.99</b>	<b>(5,145,199.08)</b>	<b>134,698.01</b>	<b>983,551.45</b>	<b>2,853,806.16</b>	<b>(10,164,569.64)</b>
<b>Net Assets beginning of period</b>	<b>201,155.06</b>	<b>177,749.79</b>	<b>35,042,027.59</b>	<b>42,386,387.03</b>	<b>5,058,463.68</b>	<b>11,604,738.75</b>	<b>22,063,569.60</b>	<b>21,214,716.16</b>	<b>62,365,215.93</b>	<b>75,383,591.73</b>
<b>Net Assets at end of period</b>	<b>208,586.37</b>	<b>208,586.37</b>	<b>36,352,628.44</b>	<b>36,352,628.44</b>	<b>6,459,539.67</b>	<b>6,459,539.67</b>	<b>22,198,267.61</b>	<b>22,198,267.61</b>	<b>65,219,022.09</b>	<b>65,219,022.09</b>

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.      Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.      Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 57,337,398.04</b>	<b>\$ 30,829,169.97</b>	<b>\$ 25,886,206.99</b>	<b>\$ 26,628,222.00</b>	<b>\$ 23,681,298.21</b>	<b>\$ 19,217,851.42</b>	<b>\$ 20,531,378.18</b>	<b>\$ 18,039,305.74</b>	<b>\$ 15,414,881.72</b>	<b>\$ 12,767,446.07</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 26,508,208.07</b>	<b>\$ 4,942,982.98</b>	<b>\$ (742,015.01)</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,923.79</b>	<b>\$ 4,463,446.79</b>	<b>\$ (1,313,526.76)</b>	<b>\$ 2,492,072.44</b>	<b>\$ 2,624,424.02</b>	<b>\$ 2,647,435.65</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,897.87</b>

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,315.28</b>	<b>\$ 10,635,748.20</b>
<b>Net Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 1,646,567.08</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,864.20</b>



**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor  
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration  
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety  
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: February 05, 2023

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through January, 2023 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



*"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.*

# ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY 2023 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Robbery</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Simple Assault</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Vandalism</i>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
<i>Burglary</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\*The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.\*

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

### **Significant Activity in January:**

\*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

**1) SAC (069768 – Assault Bodily Injury)** On 01/01/2023, at about 0255 hours while on patrol, Officer noticed a vehicle parked with its driver side door open on the second level of parking garage #2. Upon approaching the vehicle, the officer noticed a male (non-student) who had blood on his shirt due to a laceration on the left side of his bottom lip. The male said the injury was caused by him being punched in the face three times in front of the Pegasus nightclub by his ex-boyfriend. EMS made the location and evaluated the male and was released at the scene. The suspect was not located. Investigation continues, charges pending.

**2) Off Campus (069770 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest)** On 01/01/2023, at around 0313 hours, while patrolling San Antonio College, Officer observed a male (non-student) walking and stumbling on the sidewalk near the intersection of Evergreen and Howard. The male stumbled off the sidewalk and into the roadway, then back onto the sidewalk. The officer heard the male yell that he needed a ride home. The male informed the officer he had 5 alcoholic beverages and wanted to go home. The male was unable to have someone pick him up and agreed to be taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit in lieu of arrest. He was accepted and released to medical staff.

**3) Off Campus (069772 – Driving while Intoxicated)** On 01/02/2023 at approximately 0212 hours, Officer observed a vehicle driving on Laurel onto Main Street with damage to the front right bumper and driving on the rim. The Officer conducted a traffic stop on the 100 block of Cypress. When the Officer approached the vehicle, the female driver (non-student) stated she hit a vehicle. While speaking with the female driver, the Officer could smell a strong odor of an alcoholic beverage emitting from inside the vehicle, the female had red bloodshot eyes, slightly slurred speech and observed the female had trouble keeping her balance as she exited her vehicle upon the officers' request. The female refused to answer any questions and was taken to the Bexar County Detention Center where she agreed to provide a blood sample. The female was booked for driving while intoxicated.

**4) Off Campus (069773 – Interfere w/Public Duties & Evading Arrest / Detention)** On 01/02/2023 while Officers were handling a driving while intoxicated driver (ACPD case 069772) a male (boyfriend of the female driver of ACPD case 069772) approached the Officers and began to interfere w/the Officers duties by standing in-between the Officers and the patrol vehicle the female was in attempting to speak with her. The Officers asked the male (non-student) several times to step away in which he refused to comply. After the male was informed he was being arrested for interfering with their duties, the male then began to walk away from Officers, and pulling away from Officers while they attempted to arrest him. The Officers were able to gain control and arrested the male. He was transported and booked at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center for interfering with public duties and evading arrest.

**5) Off Campus (069793 – Felony Warrant)** On 01/04/2023, at 2050 hours, while on patrol Officer observed an individual riding his bicycle on N. Main Avenue and did not have a rear red light or red reflector. The Officer also observed the individual had a flashlight in his right hand that was lighting the ground instead of the front of his bike. The Officer initiated a traffic stop on the individual riding his bike for the violation of the rear red reflector required. Upon speaking with the male (non-student), the male informed the Officer that he may have a warrant for his arrest and did not want to go to jail. Dispatched did a search for any wants or warrants and it was verified the male had an

active warrant for probation violation. He was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the active warrant. He was also issued a warning citation for the Texas Transportation code: rear red reflector.

**6) SAC (069794 – Felony Warrant & Possession of Controlled Substance)** On 01/05/2023, while patrolling San Antonio College Officer female next to a utility pole in parking lot 31. The Officer approached the female who had her items thrown around her. The female (non-student) told the Officer she was charging her phone on an outlet that is usually covered and locked. The Officer had dispatch check the female for wants and/or warrants, and dispatch confirmed the female had an active warrant for aggravated robbery. The female was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was booked for the active warrant.

**7) NVC (069818 – Emergency Detention)** On 01/09/2023 around 0309 hours, while on patrol, Officer was contacted a female who informed Officers she got into an argument with her brother at home and did not want to go back because she did not want to physically fight with him. The Officer observed writing on her right leg that read, Registered Missing Person, Help! Report.” On her right calf it read, the last four of her social security and blood type, “B+”, on her left leg it read “Call 911.” The female admitted to writing on herself just in case something was to happen to her. The female informed the Officer she was diagnosed with Schizophrenia and anxiety disorder and had not been taking her medications. The female stated she did not have anyone to pick her up and if she was taken home, she would kill herself. Officers contacted Med Com who advised them to take the female to Methodist Specialty & Transplant hospital for further evaluation. She was accepted and released to medical staff.

**8) SAC (069819 – Misdemeanor Warrant)** On 01/09/2023 officer was patrolling San Antonio College and observed a female (non-student) crouched down and appeared to be urinating in the corner of parking lot 26. Officer approached the female and asked what she was doing and she said she was looking for the back of her earring. Upon receiving her name and date of birth, dispatch verified the female had an active warrant out of Bexar County for burglary of a vehicle. The female was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was booked for the active warrant.

**9) SAC (069867 – Terroristic Threat)** On 01/13/2023 Officer was dispatched to the Fletcher building for a report of a disturbance. Dispatch described a white female wearing pink pajama pants who was yelling at employees in the lobby area of the building. The employee said she was meeting with the suspect who she identified as Krystal Johnson. She explained to Johnson regarding her student financial aid status and informed her she did not qualify for financial aid, when Johnson became upset and began yelling at her. She said Johnson demanded to get her full name and information. She initially did not provide Johnson with her information but eventually gave her full name, and that is when Johnson stated to her "That's how people get murdered." The employee said she perceived this as a threat to her personal safety. Investigation continues, charges pending.

**10) SPC (069869 – Emergency Detention)** On 01/13/2023 while patrolling, officer was dispatched to the Bowden Building Parking lot for a possible intoxicated male who was threatening suicide. Officer arrived and met with a male (non-student) who told him he smoked marijuana through a plastic pipe and believed that it was mixed with K2-spice. The male pointed to a plastic pipe that he tossed on to the ground and handed the Officer a package with a pink label he stated had the k2-spice in it. The male told the Officer he smoked all of the contents of the package before contacting dispatch. The male had slurred speech and was mumbling his responses and requested EMS so that he could be seen. Dispatch verified the male was clear of any warrants. While being evaluated by EMS the male said that he wanted to kill himself and that he had also tried in the past to hang himself. EMS stated the males' vitals were normal. Based on the observations and the comment the

male made, the Officer contacted Med Com who advised the Officer to take the him to Texas Vista Medical Center for further evaluation. The male was accepted and released to medical staff.

**11) SAC (069907 – Disturbance)** On 01/18/2023 Officer was dispatched to the Fletcher for a disturbance. Upon arrival, Officer met with outreach specialist employee who told him there had been an incident with a student getting upset about being dropped from enrollment and owing a balance. The employee informed the Officer they had sent the male to the advising office in the Moody Learning Center. A few minutes later, Officer contacted an individual matching the description identified as Keondre Diggs (non-student) inside the computer room. The Officer stood by and watched him as he spoke with an enrollment specialist. After he finished, the Officer escorted him outside the building to talk to him. The Officer informed Diggs his behavior was unacceptable and he made a few students and faculty members uncomfortable. The Officer checked Diggs through TCIC/NCIC for any wants or warrants and he came back clear. He was released at the scene.

**12) Off Campus (069922 – Public Intoxication)** On 01/19/2023 Officers responded to a disturbance at the intersection of Evergreen and N. Main St. The Officer observed a male exit a vehicle and started to punch the hood of the car that was obstructing the flow of traffic. At this time the Officer also could hear a female yelling and the male trying to pull someone from the front passenger seat. Upon further investigation, it was determined the male (non-student) was intoxicated and was arrested for public intoxication. He was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center for Public intoxication. The female was released to a responsible adult.

**13) Off Campus (069971 – Felony Warrant & Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 01/23/2023 while on patrol at San Antonio College, Officer observed a Hispanic male walking in the middle of the street. The Officer initiated a pedestrian stop/welfare check and identified the individual. The Officer asked the male (non-student) why he was walking in the middle of the street and he said that the wheels on the cart were breaking off. Upon further investigation and having dispatch check for any wants or warrants it was determined the male had an active warrant out of Bexar County for criminal trespass warning. While conducting a search of the male, he was found to be in possession of a glass pipe, and a used syringe. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the active warrant and he was also issued a warning citation for transportation code: use of sidewalk and issued a misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia.

**14) SAC (070029 – Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest)** On 01/26/2023 while on patrol at San Antonio College, Officer was dispatched to the courtyard area behind the Chance Academic Building for a possible homeless man wearing a black shirt with blue pajama pants and walking barefoot. Officer contacted the male and observed the male (non-student) had dilated pupils and appeared to be disoriented. The male did not know where he was at and admitted to smoking "crystal" and consuming "Bacardi." The male accepted to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit in lieu of arrest. He was accepted and released to medical staff.

**15) Off Campus (070040 – Fraud Use Possession of Identifying Information & Criminal Trespass Warning)** On 01/27/2023 while patrolling San Antonio College Officer recognized an individual who matched a Burglary of Vehicle suspect walking on N. Main Avenue away from the Tobin garage. The male was also carrying a Milwaukee red tool bag. Upon further investigation, the male was found to be in possession of two credit cards not belonging to him. He was issued a criminal trespass warning by the Tobin Lofts manager. He was also issued a notice of intent and released at the scene. Investigation continues.

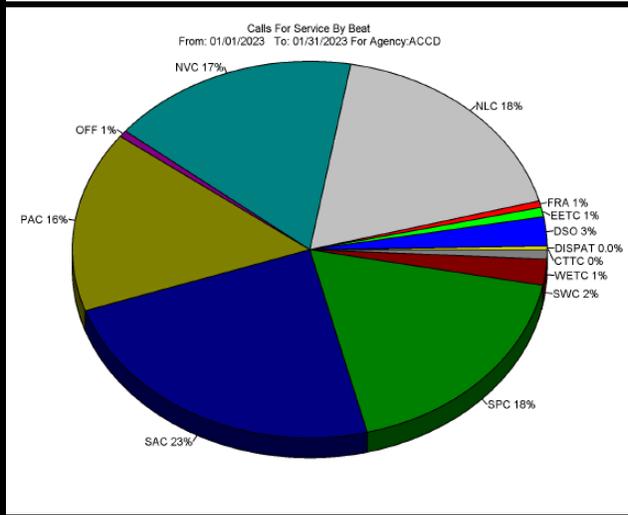
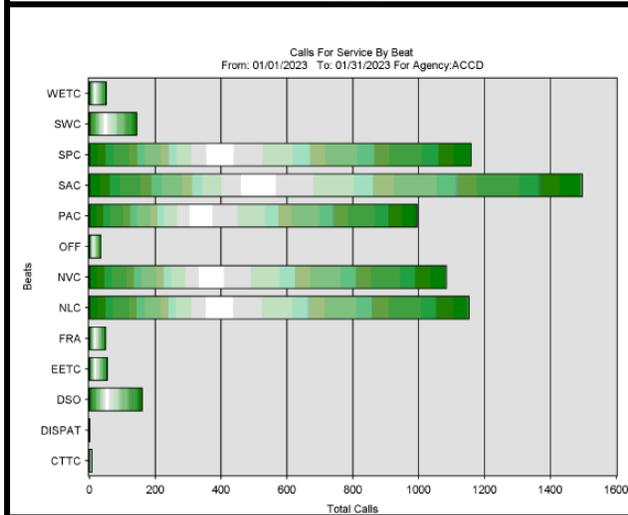
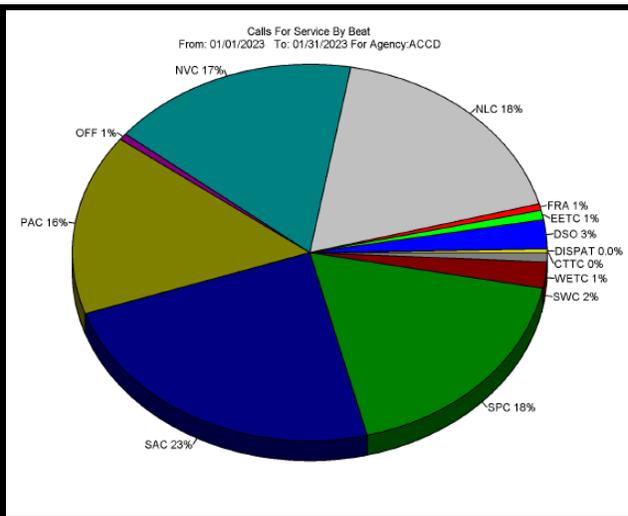
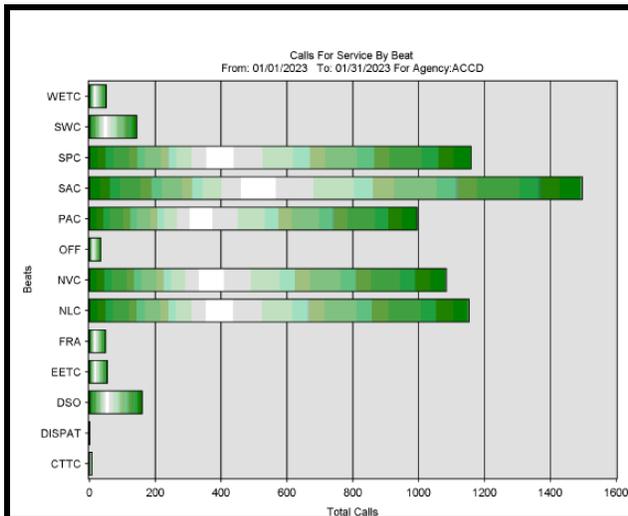
**16) SAC (070046 - Disturbance)** On 01/27/2023 Officer was dispatched to the Student Advocacy Center for a report of a disturbance. When the Officer arrived, the individual causing the disturbance had already departed. Officer met with the employee, who said a female became aggressive when she was asked for her ID card to receive services. The employee said the female claimed to be a student and said they did not need to see her ID card. The employee said their records showed the female was not enrolled this semester. The Officer was able to locate the female at Evergreen and San Pedro. The Officer asked if she was at the student advocacy and she said yes and was upset that she was denied services. The female was informed that the advocacy center has the right to deny services, and if she causes another disturbance, she will be issued a Criminal Trespass Warning. She was released at the scene.

**17) SAC (070056 – Emergency Detention)** On 01/29/2023 at 0453, Officer was dispatched to emergency phone 143 on the east side of the Nursing Allied Health building on a report of female asking for help. Upon arrival to the area, Officer spoke with a male (non-student), who was actively pressing the emergency phone button. The male told the officer, he wanted help because he wanted to kill himself. The male admitted to drinking alcoholic beverages but clarified that wasn't why he was saying he wanted to harm himself. The male stated, he wanted to kill himself to show his mother he was serious about doing it. The male claimed to be diagnosed with schizophrenia but not taking any medication. The male told the Officer if left alone he would jump off the top of the Tobin parking garage. Officer contacted Med Com who advised him to take the male to San Antonio Behavioral where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	2	8	↑	300%
Burglary Vehicle	2	3	↑	50%
Burglary	0	1	↓	100%
Robbery	0	0	↔	0%
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	↑	33%
Drug Law Arrests	2	1	↓	100%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	350	143	↓	145%

**Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)**



## **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through January 15, 2023.**

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on February 21, 2023.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”**

### **PURPOSE**

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for February 21, 2023.

### **BACKGROUND**

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

---

Dr. Harold Whitis  
District Director of Student Financial Aid

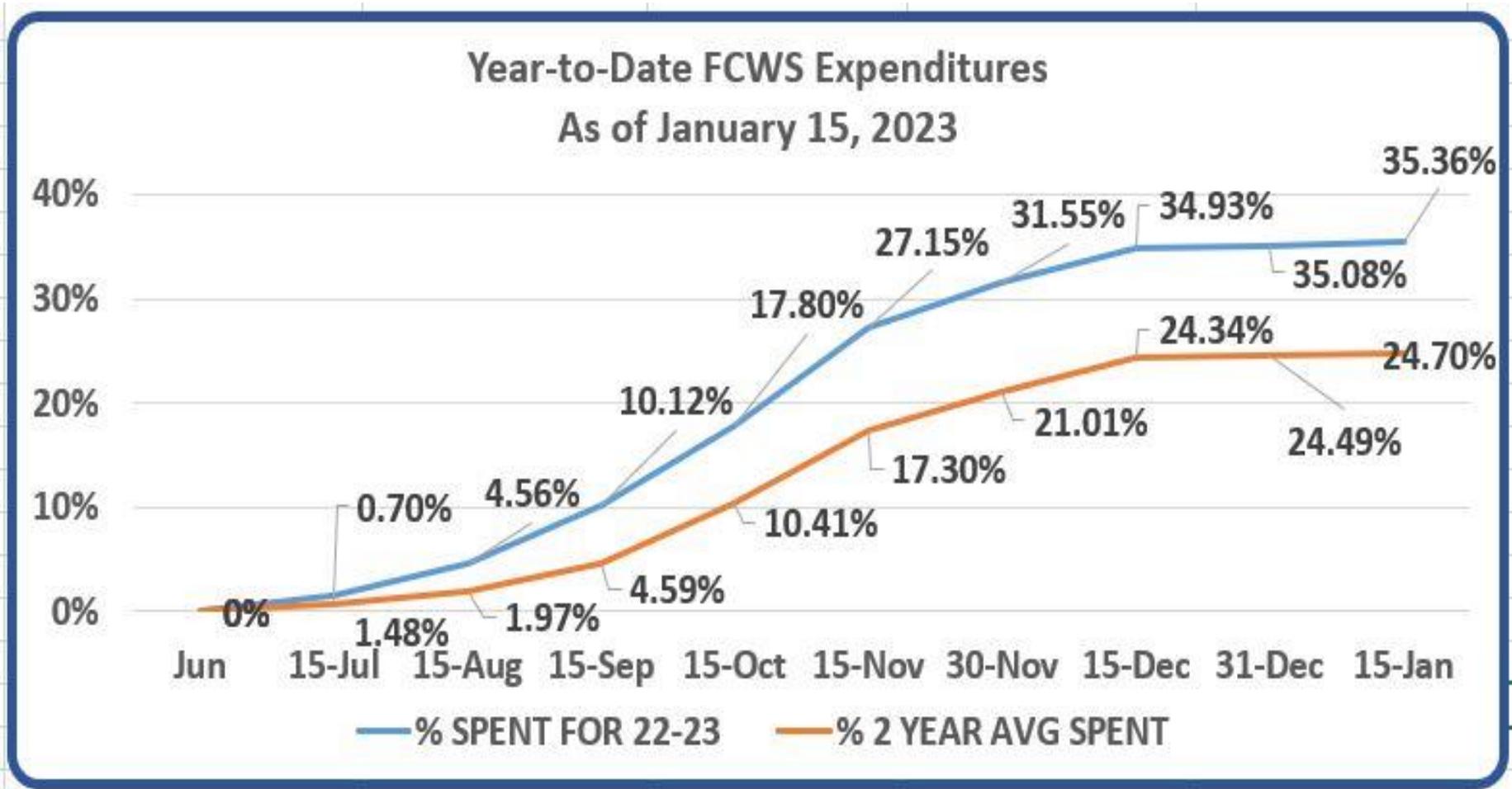
---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Jan 15th	\$ Spent as of Jan 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,610,610.00	24.70%	\$ 891,814.00	397
2022-2023	\$ 3,610,610.00	35.36%	\$ 1,276,863.30	575

Note: This graph compares 22-23 with the average of the two prior years (20-21 and 21-22).

## Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on February 21, 2023.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of January 1, 2023, through January 31, 2023.”**

### PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending January 31, 2023, there are a total of 16 contracts that total \$349,992.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 2,264 individuals.

### OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Yes
<b>Strategic Plan:</b>	Goal III. Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

---

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor  
of Continuing Education  
Development

---

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor  
for Economic & Workforce

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**

Status: January 1, 2023 – January 31, 2023

**I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:**

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	127	342	2,264
	<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>2,264</b>

**II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	9	6	1	16
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT**  
 December 01, 2022-December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
<b>Total MTD Single Year Grants</b>						\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00
<b>Multi Year Grants</b>										
1	211177	San Antonio College	<b>National Science Foundation; Project Title:</b> "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's <i>Campeones de STEM</i> ". Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
2	211534	San Antonio College	<b>City of San Antonio; Project Title:</b> "COSA TV <i>Educational Access Channel</i> ". Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	2		<b>Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$22,413	\$279,703	10,012	2.00
	2			<b>Total MTD Multi-Year Grants</b>		\$0	\$22,413	\$279,703	10,012	2.00
	2			<b>GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>		\$0	\$22,413	\$279,703	10,012	2.00

## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

### FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,454,654	10,866	6.00
2	San Antonio College	9	\$ 257,048	\$ 180,129	\$ 2,329,964	10,839	27.00
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,147,657	37,727	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	6	\$ -	\$ 79,756	\$ 1,813,718	1,760	11.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 30,919	\$ 2,115,631	3,050	5.55
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	\$ 9,969	\$ -	\$ 189,401	75	0.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>33</b>	<b>\$ 267,017</b>	<b>\$ 720,225</b>	<b>\$ 20,051,025</b>	<b>64,317</b>	<b>83.55</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"</u> .	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
2	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations.	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,134,795	10,616	6.0
	<b>2</b>		<b>Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,184,795</b>	<b>10,616</b>	<b>6.00</b>
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.0
	<b>1</b>		<b>Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$72,728</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant"</u> .	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
	<b>1</b>		<b>Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$9,969</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$189,401</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>4</b>		<b>Total YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$9,969</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,446,924</b>	<b>10,851</b>	<b>6.00</b>
			<b>Multi-Year Grants</b>							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line"</u> . Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$254,909</i>	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$264,909	250	0.00
	<b>2</b>		<b>Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$269,859</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Program Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	211153	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</b> "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</b> "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
4	211158	San Antonio College	<b>National Security Agency thru University of West Florida; Project Title:</b> "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research". Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
5	211169	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</b> "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
6	211173	San Antonio College	<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title:</b> "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
7	211174	San Antonio College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</b> "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School". Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
8	211177	San Antonio College	<b>National Science Foundation; Project Title:</b> "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM". Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
9	211534	San Antonio College	<b>City of San Antonio; Project Title:</b> "COSA TV Educational Access Channel". Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
<b>9</b>			<b>Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$257,048</b>	<b>\$180,129</b>	<b>\$2,329,964</b>	<b>10,839</b>	<b>27.00</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	212088	St. Philip's College	<b>National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments".</b> Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212093	St. Philip's College	<b>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)".</b> Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
3	212097	St. Philip's College	<b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program".</b> Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
4	212098	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program".</b> Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)".</b> Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	<b>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance".</b> Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	212639	St. Philip's College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"</b> . Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	<b>7</b>		<b>Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$429,421</b>	<b>\$11,074,929</b>	<b>37,567</b>	<b>34.00</b>
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</b> . Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</b> . Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by increasing student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"</b> . Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	<b>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students"</b> . Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
5	213102	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD"</b> . Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00
6	213109	Palo Alto College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022"</b> . Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00
	<b>6</b>		<b>Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$79,756</b>	<b>\$1,813,718</b>	<b>1,760</b>	<b>11.00</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2022 -December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</b> . Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	<b>U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"</b> . Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	<b>Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</b> . Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	<b>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering &amp; Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</b> . Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	<b>National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University; Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments"</b> . Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
5			<b>Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$30,919	\$2,115,631	3,050	5.55
29			<b>Total YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>			\$257,048	\$720,225	\$17,604,101	53,466	77.55
33			<b>GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>			\$267,017	\$720,225	\$20,051,025	64,317	83.55

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report**  
 December 01, 2022-December 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				<i>No Grants to report for December 2022</i>						

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
September 1, 2022 - December 31, 2022

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	1	\$199,755	100
2	San Antonio College	2	82,420	1,210
3	St. Philip's College			
4	Palo Alto College			
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>\$408,175</b>	<b>2,360</b>

**Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts			1	1
2	San Antonio College		2		2
3	St. Philip's College				0
4	Palo Alto College				0
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on February 21, 2023.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

### BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Construction Reports

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor of Finance and  
Administration

---

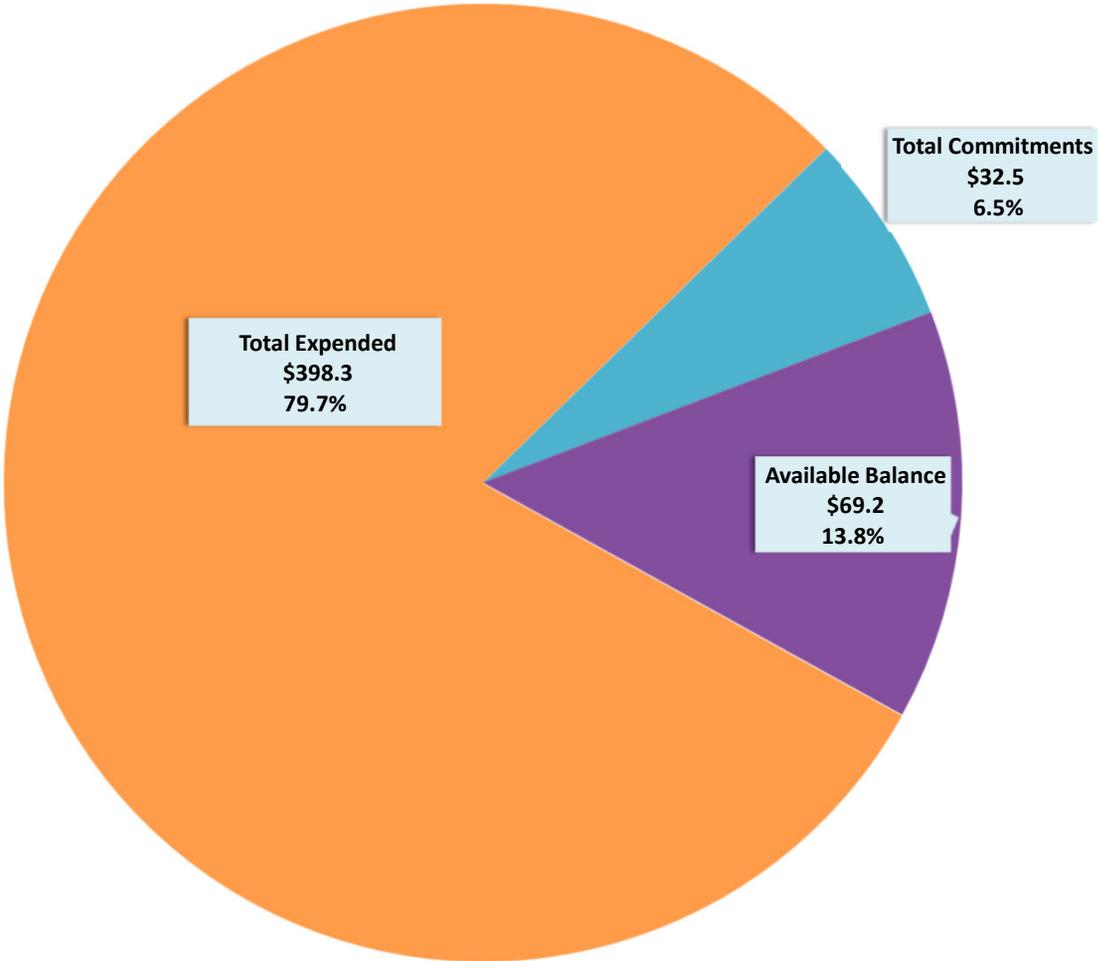
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

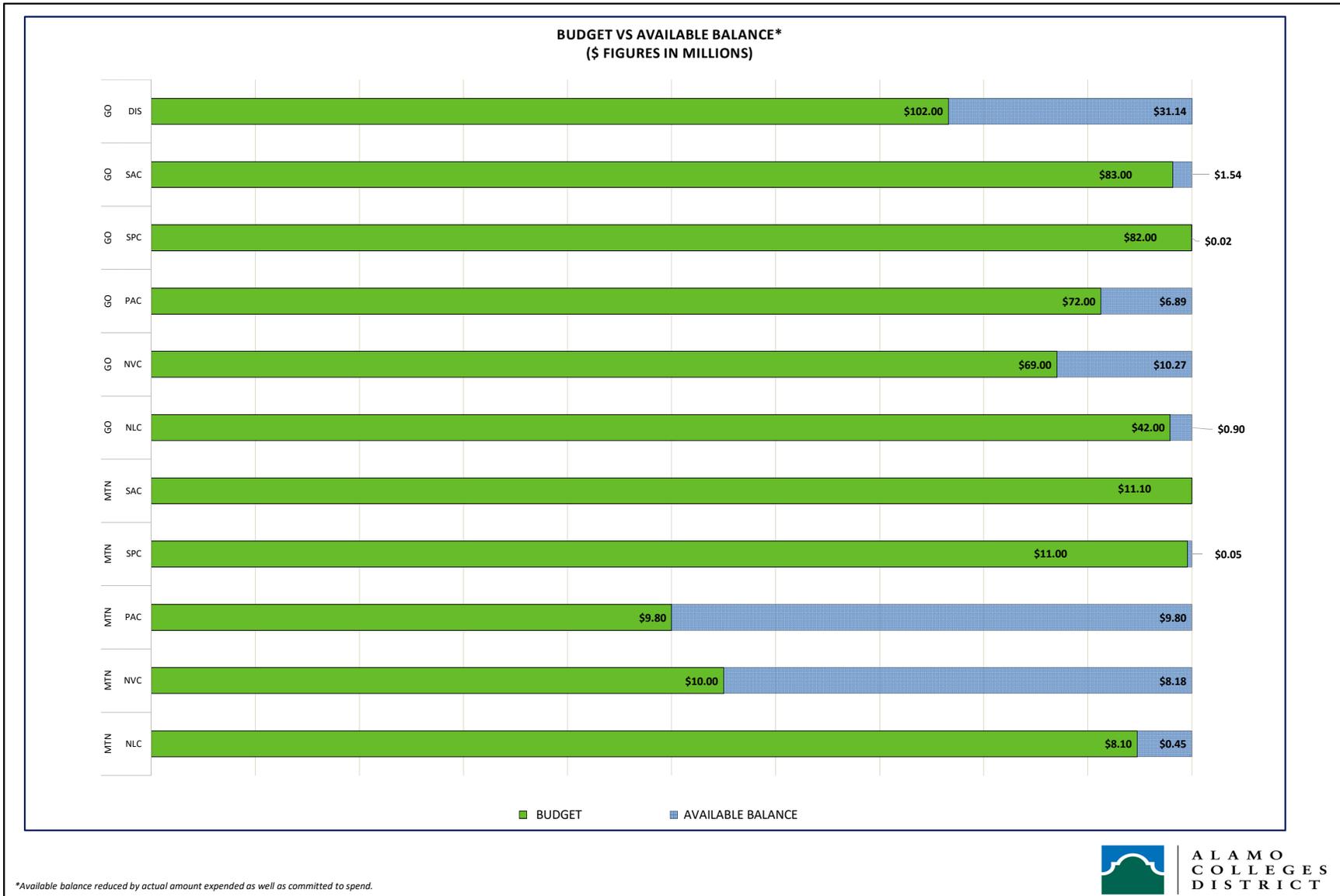
# Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

## Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY**  
**As of December 31, 2022**

*Unissued*

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
<b>TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 173,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 225,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 52,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 3,887,236	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 64,334,290	\$ 6,527,412	\$ 31,138,298
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 3,899,850	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 72,284,504	\$ 9,174,340	\$ 1,541,157
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 265,704	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,017,455	\$ 964,706	\$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 3,079,323	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 54,384,977	\$ 10,723,903	\$ 6,891,120
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ (335,956)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,566,819	\$ 1,161,987	\$ 10,271,194
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 1,030,638	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 39,821,903	\$ 1,281,594	\$ 896,503
<b>General Obligation Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 450,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,826,796</b>	<b>\$ 357,583,152</b>	<b>\$ 369,409,948</b>	<b>\$ 29,833,941</b>	<b>\$ 50,756,111</b>
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 33,793	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 672,157	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 5,023,702	\$ 2,627,326	\$ 448,972
<b>MTN Bond Totals</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 672,157</b>	<b>\$ 28,188,860</b>	<b>\$ 28,861,017</b>	<b>\$ 2,661,119</b>	<b>\$ 18,477,864</b>
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
<b>TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,498,953</b>	<b>\$ 385,772,013</b>	<b>\$ 398,270,965</b>	<b>\$ 32,495,060</b>	<b>\$ 69,233,975</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of December 31, 2022**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	1,420,219	1,980,109	19,577,770	21,284,628	1,727,968	(12,596)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	609,412	1,785,870	12,894,616	14,680,486	3,129,737	5,189,777
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	1,925	2,543,947	2,545,872	509,931	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT</b>	<b>\$ 77,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,029,630</b>	<b>\$ 3,763,254</b>	<b>\$ 42,983,645</b>	<b>\$ 46,473,647</b>	<b>\$ 5,404,974</b>	<b>\$ 25,121,379</b>
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	117,161	123,982	7,681,009	7,804,991	964,057	2,830,952
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	-	4,996,225	4,996,225	153,849	949,926
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 117,161</b>	<b>\$ 123,982</b>	<b>\$ 17,463,409</b>	<b>\$ 17,587,391</b>	<b>\$ 1,122,438</b>	<b>\$ 6,290,171</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE</b>	<b>\$ 102,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,146,792</b>	<b>\$ 3,887,236</b>	<b>\$ 60,447,054</b>	<b>\$ 64,061,038</b>	<b>\$ 6,527,412</b>	<b>\$ 31,411,550</b>
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,053,312	-	-	18,847,730	18,847,730	94,261	111,322
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,817,202	3,942	(688,585)	15,752,543	15,063,958	374,823	378,421
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	3,122,033	3,196,563	8,821,179	12,017,742	7,373,369	608,889
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	116,221	131,431	9,543,645	9,675,075	88,892	34,463
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,521,979	(41,148)	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	44,698
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	479,107	1,301,589	12,855,343	14,156,933	1,127,027	329,910
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>\$ 83,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,680,155</b>	<b>\$ 3,899,850</b>	<b>\$ 68,384,654</b>	<b>\$ 72,284,504</b>	<b>\$ 9,174,340</b>	<b>\$ 1,541,157</b>
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	5,688	5,688	13,676,053	13,681,741	54,315	397
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC</b>	<b>\$ 58,618,830</b>	<b>\$ 5,688</b>	<b>\$ 5,688</b>	<b>\$ 58,525,221</b>	<b>\$ 58,530,909</b>	<b>\$ 67,937</b>	<b>\$ 19,985</b>
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	11,086	260,016	22,226,531	22,486,546	896,769	(2,144)
<b>TOTAL FOR SWC</b>	<b>\$ 23,381,170</b>	<b>\$ 11,086</b>	<b>\$ 260,016</b>	<b>\$ 22,226,531</b>	<b>\$ 22,486,546</b>	<b>\$ 896,769</b>	<b>\$ (2,144)</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>\$ 82,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,774</b>	<b>\$ 265,704</b>	<b>\$ 80,751,751</b>	<b>\$ 81,017,455</b>	<b>\$ 964,706</b>	<b>\$ 17,840</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of December 31, 2022**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	1,654,398	3,033,147	41,002,172	44,035,319	9,845,878	2,984,602
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	4,780	37,177	41,956	75,707	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	1,100	3,850	1,433,692	1,437,542	304,933	2,979,166
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	25,000	37,547	3,714,371	3,751,918	497,385	45,594
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>\$ 72,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,680,498</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,323</b>	<b>\$ 51,305,653</b>	<b>\$ 54,384,977</b>	<b>\$ 10,723,903</b>	<b>\$ 6,891,120</b>
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	6,328	6,328	15,673,808	15,680,136	59,277	2,133,790
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	-	1,490,570	1,490,570	135,688	3,045,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	165,000	(342,284)	28,547,499	28,205,216	657,271	5,037,513
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>\$ 69,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 171,328</b>	<b>\$ (335,956)</b>	<b>\$ 57,902,775</b>	<b>\$ 57,566,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,161,987</b>	<b>\$ 10,271,194</b>
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	503,295	1,030,638	38,791,265	39,821,903	1,281,594	896,503
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 503,295</b>	<b>\$ 1,030,638</b>	<b>\$ 38,791,265</b>	<b>\$ 39,821,903</b>	<b>\$ 1,281,594</b>	<b>\$ 896,503</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 450,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,198,841</b>	<b>\$ 11,826,796</b>	<b>\$ 357,583,152</b>	<b>\$ 369,136,696</b>	<b>\$ 29,833,941</b>	<b>\$ 51,029,364</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of December 31, 2022**

<b>Maintenance Tax Notes</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,918,462</b>	<b>10,918,462</b>	<b>33,793</b>	<b>47,745</b>
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>9,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,800,000</b>
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,181,147</b>
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	176,689	295,477	2,739,357	3,034,834	2,204,124	441,042
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	376,680	207,322	584,002	415,998	-
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>8,100,000</b>	<b>176,689</b>	<b>672,157</b>	<b>4,351,545</b>	<b>5,023,702</b>	<b>2,627,326</b>	<b>448,972</b>
<b>TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 176,689</b>	<b>\$ 672,157</b>	<b>\$ 28,188,860</b>	<b>\$ 28,861,017</b>	<b>\$ 2,661,119</b>	<b>\$ 18,477,864</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. &amp; MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 500,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,375,530</b>	<b>\$ 12,498,953</b>	<b>\$ 385,772,013</b>	<b>\$ 397,997,714</b>	<b>\$ 32,495,060</b>	<b>\$ 69,507,227</b>



## ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>

### CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

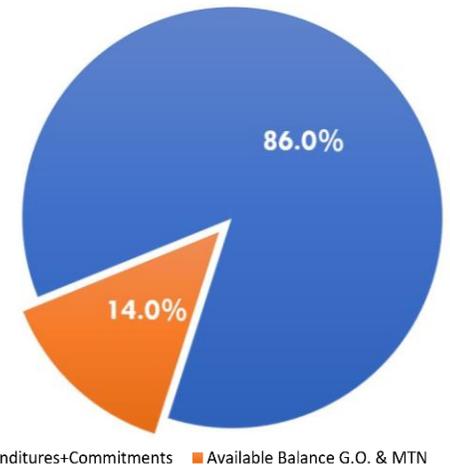
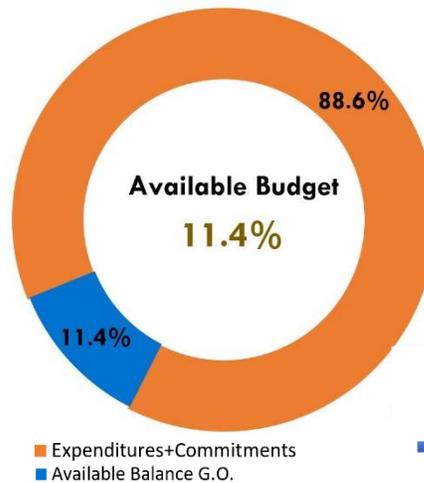
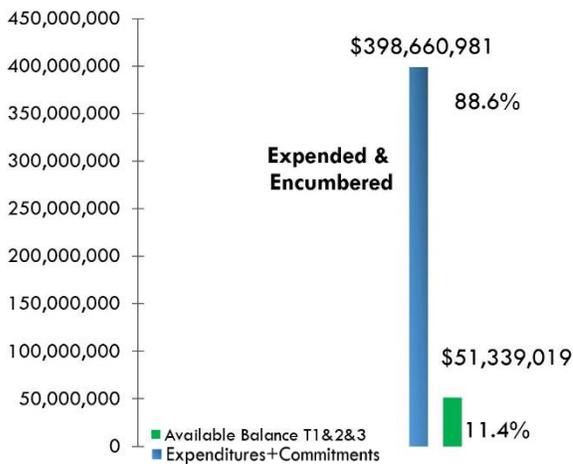
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	1	1	1	17
Projects in Construction		1		1		1	3
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>24</b>

### CIP Bond Budget – As of February 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%						
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 398,660,981	88.6%	Expenditures+Commitments	398,660,981	88.6%	Expenditures+Commitments	430,183,118	86.0%
Available Balance T1&2&3	\$ 51,339,019	11.4%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 51,339,019	11.4%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 69,816,882	14.0%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
<b>\$500,000,000</b>	<b>\$397,902,670</b>	<b>\$69,816,882</b>

*\*Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of February 10, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*



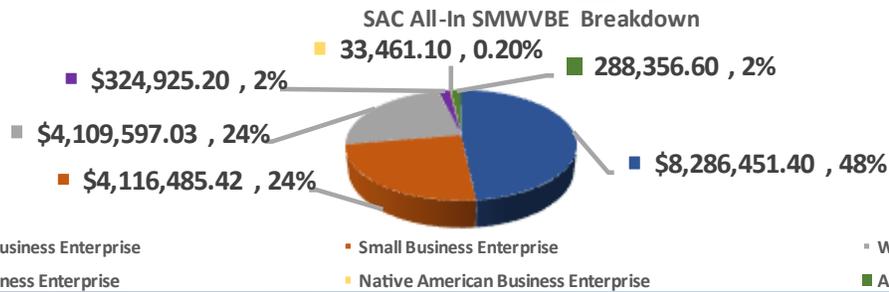
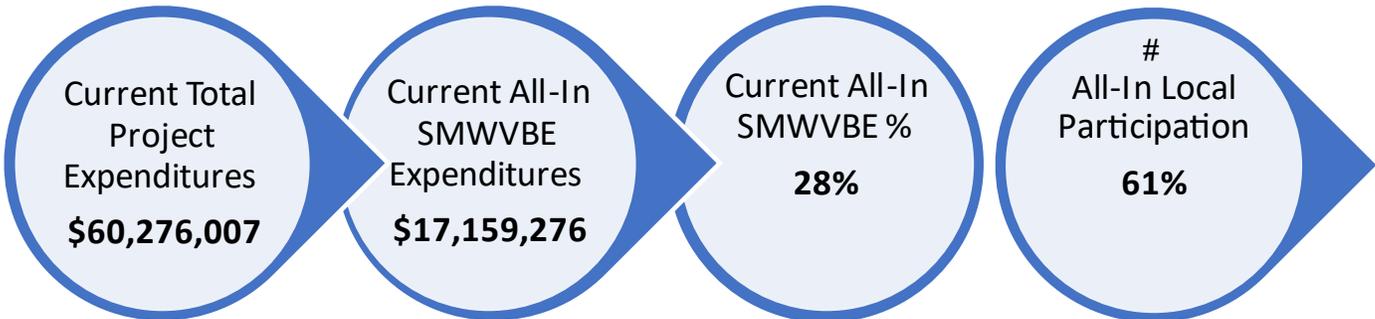
**Next CBOC Meeting**

- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is scheduled for April 2023.

**CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in January 2023)**

# San Antonio College

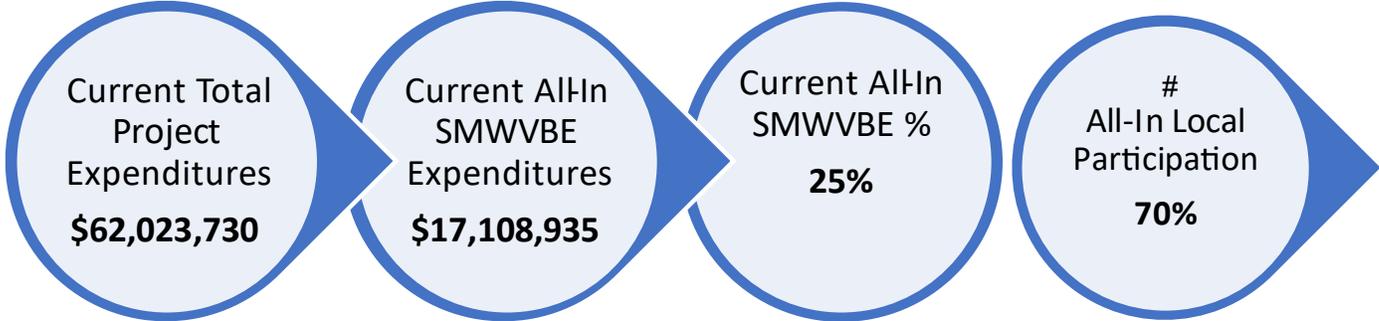
- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$97,964,293
- **Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$37,688,285**



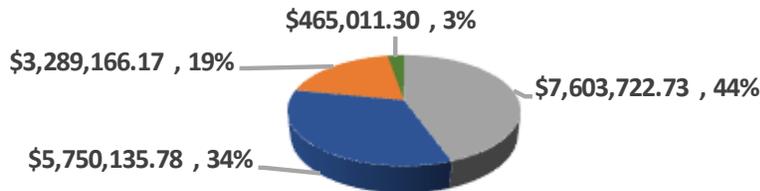


# Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$16,976,269



NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

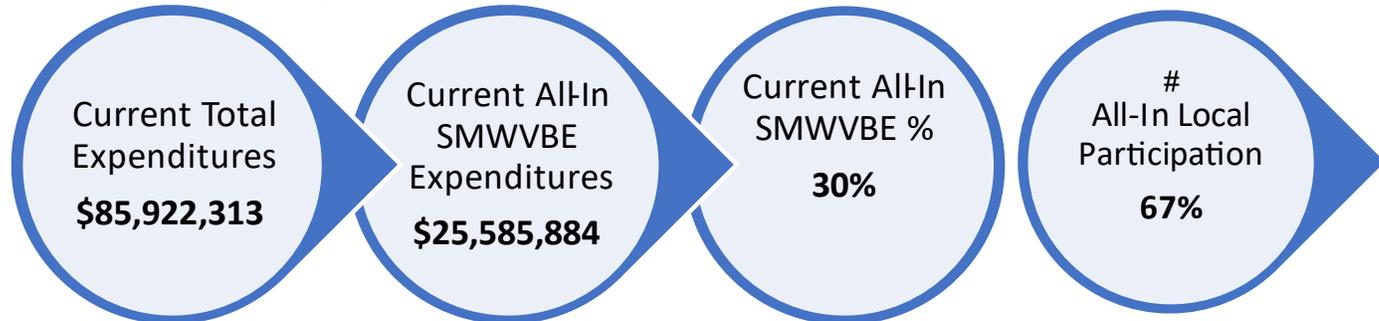


- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

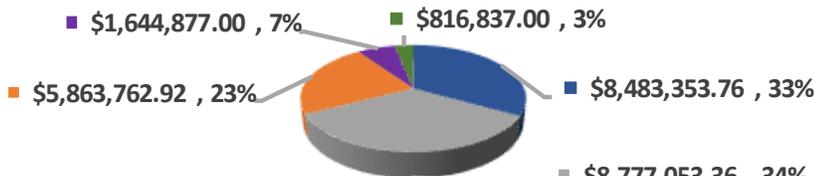


# St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$103,600,244
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$17,677,930



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



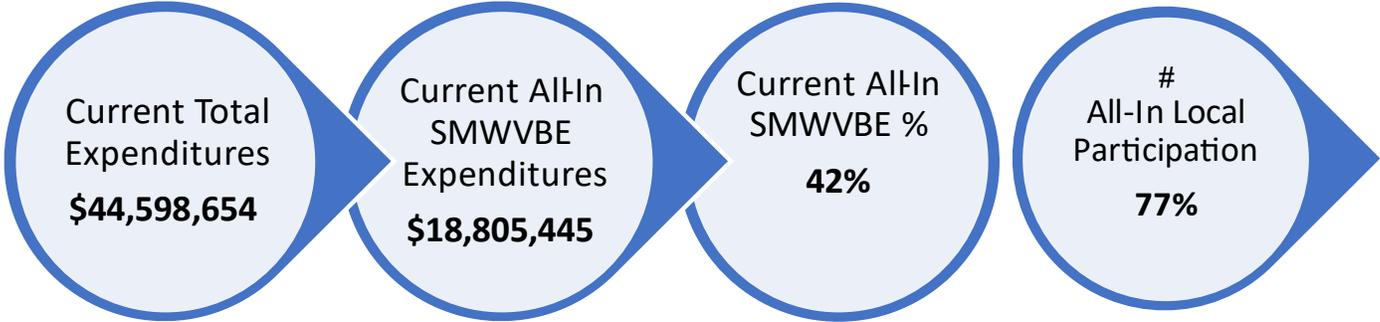
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise



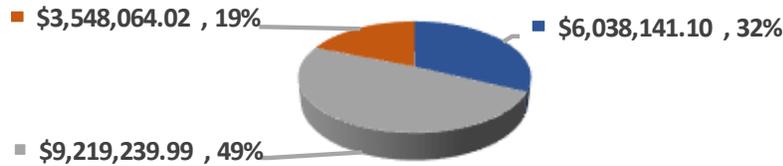


# Palo Alto College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$83,067,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$38,468,346



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

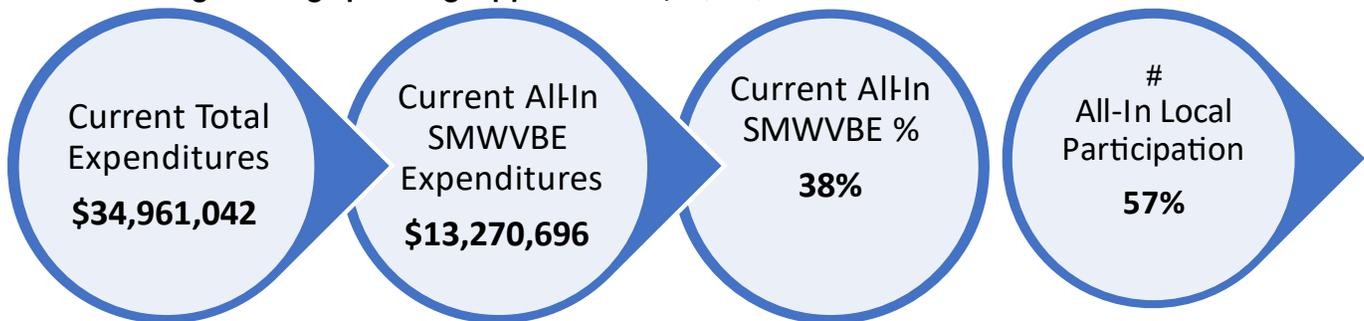


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise

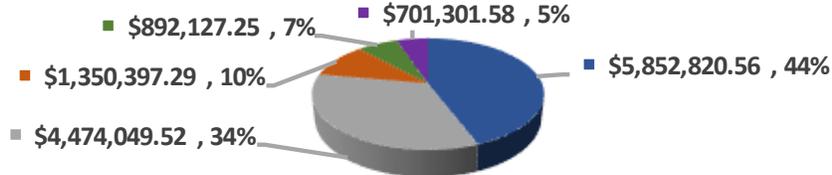


# Northeast Lakeview College

- STEM Bldg. Total Campus CIP Funding: \$47,680,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$12,718,957



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise

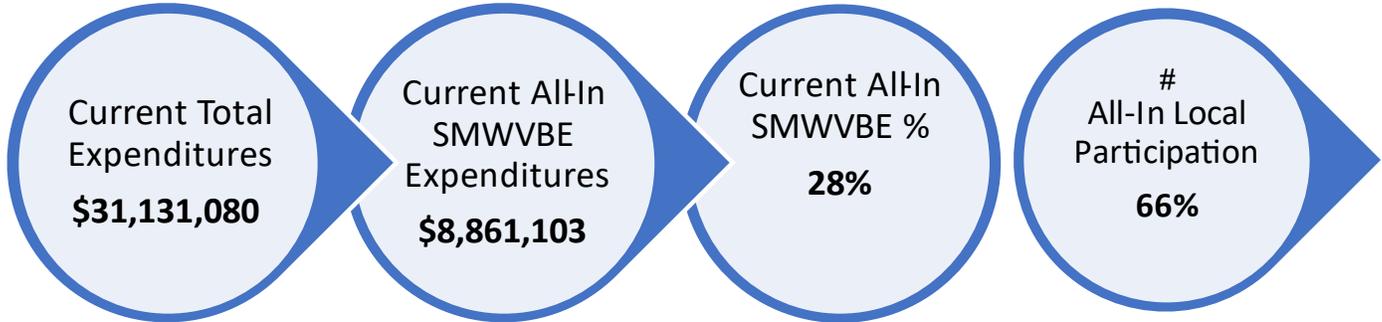




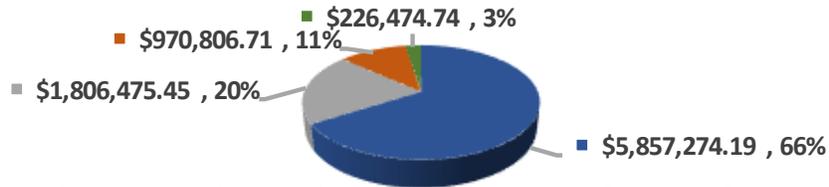
# Education and Training Centers



- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$70,300,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$39,168,919



ETC's All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise  
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise  
 ■ Small Business Enterprise  
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on February 21, 2023.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for December 31, 2022.

### BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Financial Reports

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Fiscal Services

---

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.  
Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration

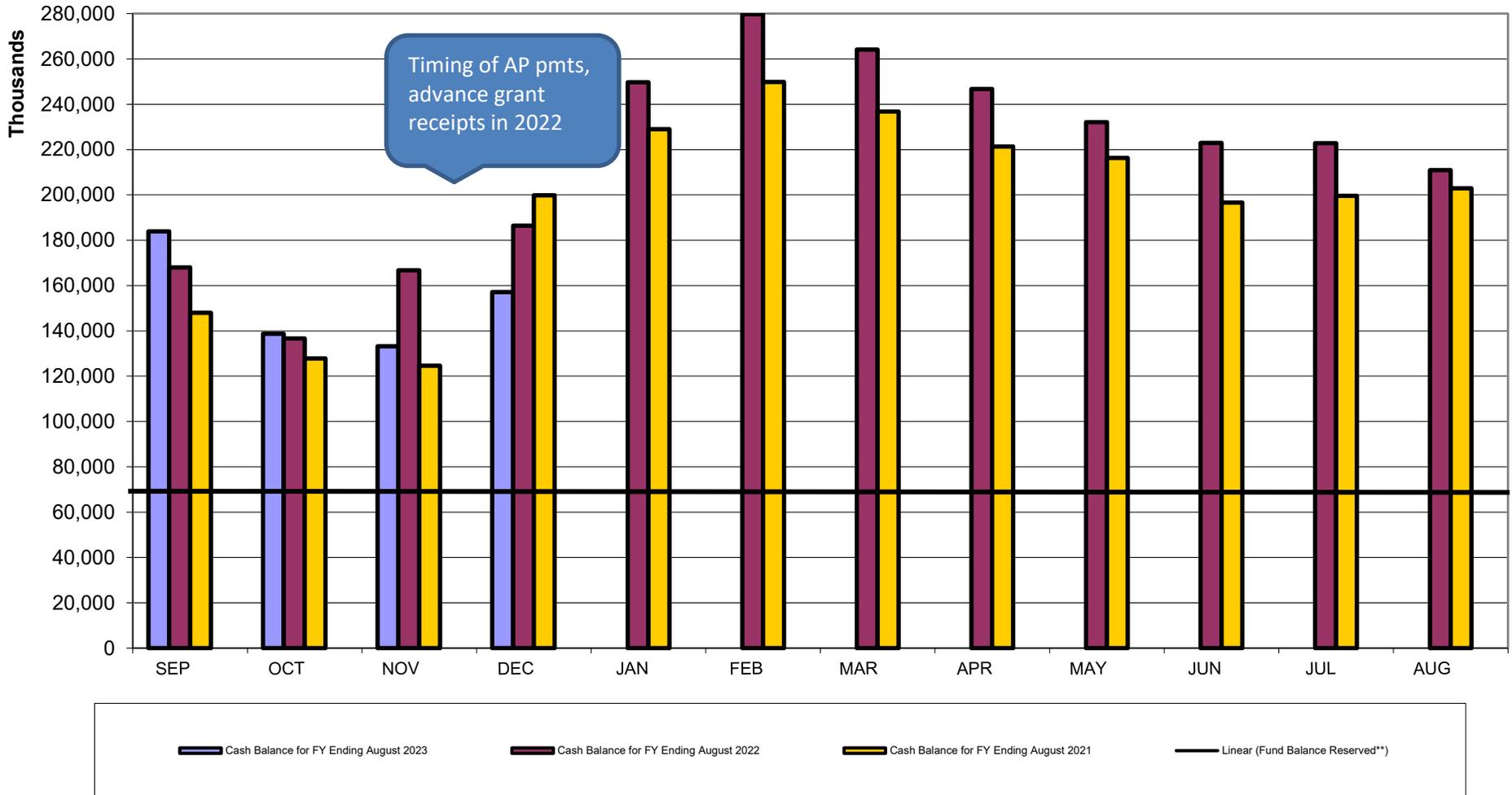
---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District  
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**  
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)  
Through December 2022



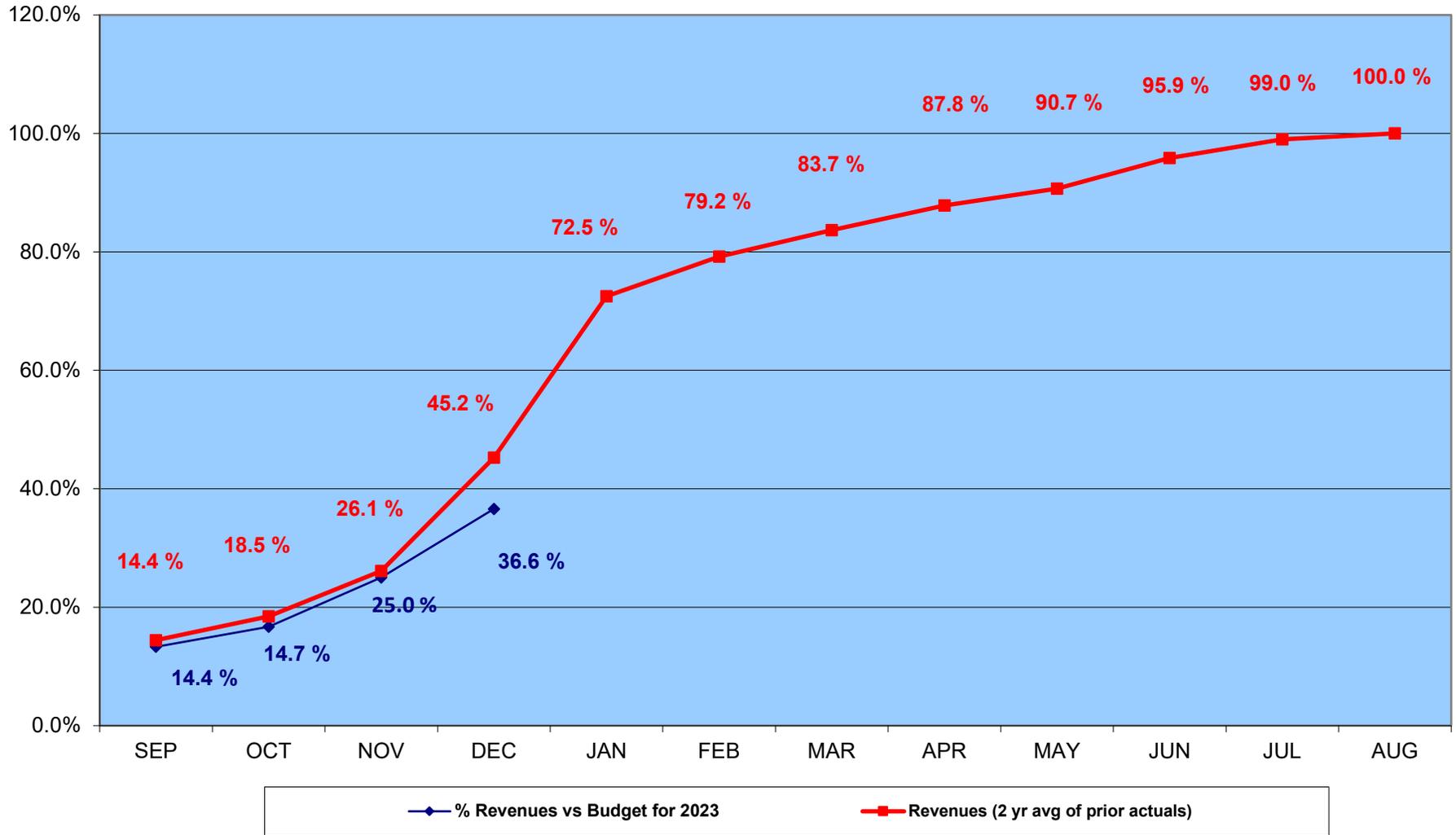
\*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

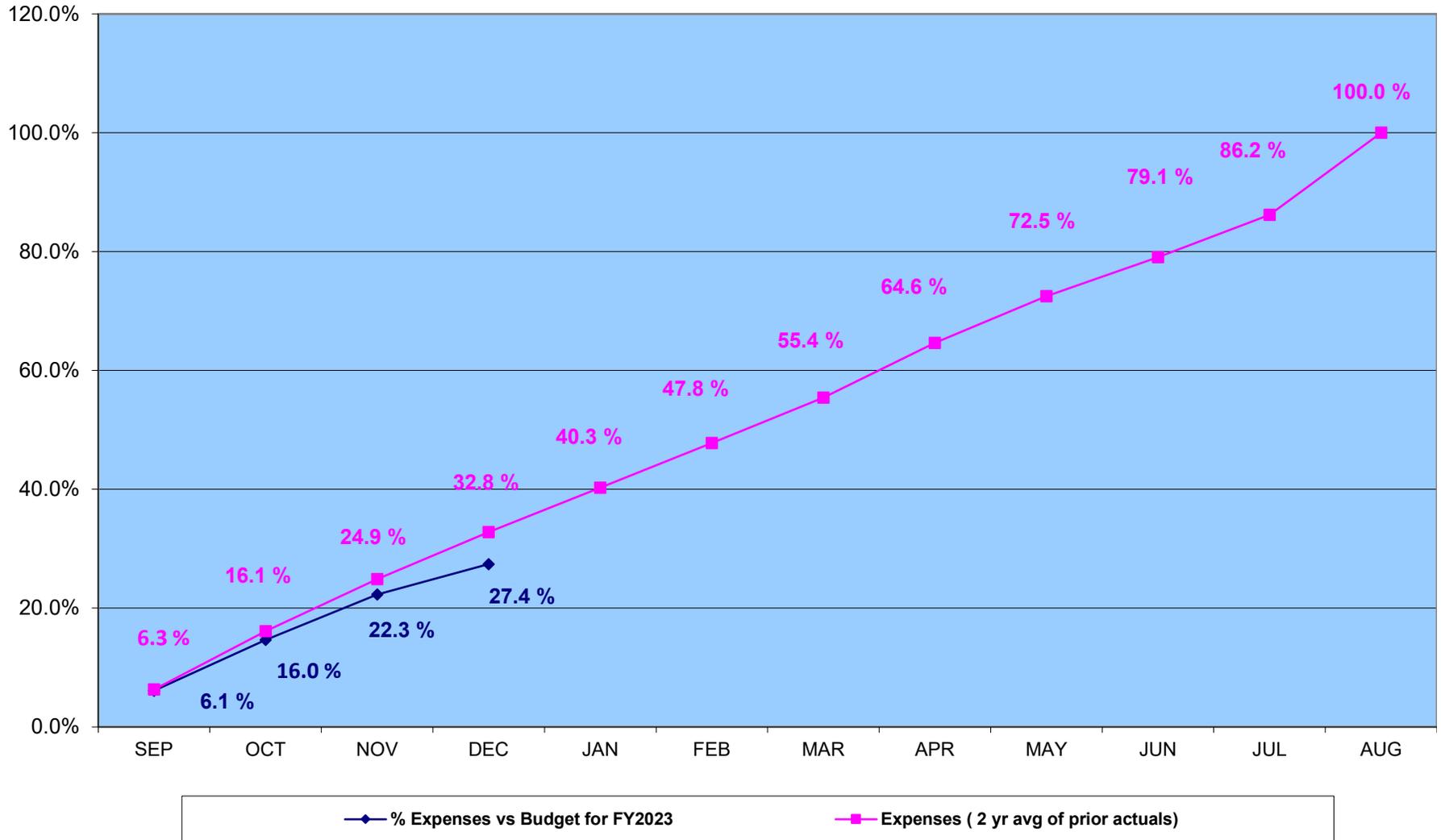
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

\*\*Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

**Alamo Colleges District  
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues  
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



**Alamo Colleges District**  
**Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers**  
**Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
**FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**DECEMBER 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE**

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of December 2022)		YTD Actual 12/31/2022		% of Budget (4th month / 33.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					12/31/22	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/21
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Instruction and General	428,701,450	80,666,002	156,073,090	13,709,938	36.4%	38.9%	17.0%	26.0%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	268,861		20.4%	0.8%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		13,883,364			18.3%	29.4%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	1,771,594		37.2%	35.6%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	1,879,353		80.6%	67.8%		
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>437,118,449</b>	<b>156,443,244</b>	<b>159,992,898</b>	<b>27,593,302</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>27.8%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		2,730,571			4.9%	3.9%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		285,634,749			86.8%	4.7%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		25,838,781			29.1%	32.7%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477,324,872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314,204,101</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>17.1%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>437,118,449</b>	<b>633,768,116</b>	<b>159,992,898</b>	<b>341,797,403</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>22.6%</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)</b>								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>154,034,423</b>	<b>10,767,369</b>	<b>154,034,423</b>	<b>10,767,369</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124,830,569</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124,830,569</b>				
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>154,034,423</b>	<b>135,597,938</b>	<b>154,034,423</b>	<b>135,597,938</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)</b>								
Instruction and General	576,664,480	83,082,168	304,036,120	16,126,104				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	268,861	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	22,234,567				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	4,971,594	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	4,750,746	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>591,152,872</b>	<b>167,210,613</b>	<b>314,027,321</b>	<b>38,360,671</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	53,031,233				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	326,189,596				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	43,111,691				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>602,155,441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439,034,670</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>	<b>591,152,872</b>	<b>769,366,054</b>	<b>314,027,321</b>	<b>477,395,341</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2 and #3.

(B) Beginning fund balance are unaudited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

DECEMBER 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of December 2022)		YTD Actual 12/31/2022		% of Budget (4th month / 33.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					12/31/22	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/21
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
Instruction and Genera	438,647,217	80,666,002	118,373,235	13,055,341	27.0%	26.6%	16.2%	24.4%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	425,433		21.1%	25.8%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		12,810,575			15.8%	28.8%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	305,188		16.2%	14.1%		
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	801,097		16.2%	11.3%		
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>447,483,033</b>	<b>161,667,511</b>	<b>119,904,953</b>	<b>25,865,916</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279		13,301,845			15.9%	13.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	234,750,929		13,997,466			6.0%	4.6%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		426,109				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		8,122,716			8.5%	9.4%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>415,250,942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,848,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>10.1%</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>447,483,033</b>	<b>576,918,453</b>	<b>119,904,953</b>	<b>61,714,052</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS (IN) OUT</b>								
Instruction and General			8,446,948					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		-				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>5,224,267</b>	<b>(5,224,267)</b>	<b>8,446,948</b>	<b>-</b>				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(314,363)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(8,132,585)				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>15,476,395</b>	<b>(15,476,395)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,446,948)</b>				
<b>NET TRANSFERS</b>	<b>20,700,662</b>	<b>(20,700,662)</b>	<b>8,446,948</b>	<b>(8,446,948)</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE &amp; TRANSFERS</b>	<b>468,183,695</b>	<b>556,217,791</b>	<b>128,351,901</b>	<b>53,267,104</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>14.4%</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	177,215,937	3,070,763				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(156,572)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	9,423,992				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	4,666,406	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	3,949,649	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>138,445,572</b>	<b>10,767,369</b>	<b>185,675,420</b>	<b>12,494,755</b>				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	39,729,388				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	312,506,493				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	16,276,041				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	43,121,560				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>(15,476,395)</b>	<b>202,380,894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>411,633,482</b>				
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>122,969,177</b>	<b>213,148,263</b>	<b>185,675,420</b>	<b>424,128,237</b>				
<b>TOTAL EXP, TRF &amp; BALANCES</b>	<b>591,152,872</b>	<b>769,366,054</b>	<b>314,027,321</b>	<b>477,395,341</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, and #3.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
FOR THE FOUR MONTH PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022

**(1) Revenue Variance:**

For the four month period ended December 31, 2022 operating revenue increased 1.8%, or \$2.8 million to \$160.0 million (first four months 2022: \$122.7 million). The increase is attributed to \$6.8 million growth in tax revenues, tuition and fees, and state appropriations, offset by reductions in other revenues of \$4.0 million. The reduction in other revenues is due primarily to the winding down of federal pandemic support.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$3.5 million, or 5.5%, and stand at \$67.5 million vs \$64.0 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 6.6%, or \$3.1 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$52.2 million, or 51.3% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$49.1 million, or 45.0% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022). Enrollment continues to rebound as early Spring 2023 semester enrollment numbers indicate growth as well. Enrollment activity for Spring 2023, not included in this monthly report, show increases of 4% in headcount and 6% in semester hours over last year's figures.
- c) State appropriations increased 0.6% in FY23, or \$0.2 million, and stand at 40.7% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22. As of this month the revenues are \$36.3 and \$36.1 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

**(2) Expense Variance:**

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 27.4% and 27.0% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$128.4 million and \$122.7 million.

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on February 21, 2023.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”**

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

### **BACKGROUND**

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

### **IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

---

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.  
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

---

Lisa Mazure, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services

---

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA  
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



There are no items to report for February 2023.